WDD ARCHITECTS
5050 NORTHSHORE LN
NORTH LITTLE ROCK, AR 72118

WDD ARCHITECTS

CHILLER REPLACEMENT

CENTRAL ARKANSAS COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS CENTER

ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS

WDD PROJECT NO. 25-072

DBA PROJECT NO. 4802603

ISSUE SET

DECEMBER 19, 2025

WITTENBERG, DELONY & DAVIDSON, INC.
5050 NORTHSHORE LN, NORTH LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS 72118
(501) 376-6681

Mechanical-Electrical Engineers
PETTIT & PETTIT CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
201 E MARKHAM, STE 400, LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS 72201

TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR
CENTRAL ARKANSAS COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS CENTER CHILLER PROJECT
ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS
LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS

DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

SECTION NO.	TITLE
02 41 19	SELECTIVE STRUCTURE DEMOLITION

DIVISION 05 - METALS

SECTION NO.	TITLE
05 50 00	METAL FABRICATIONS

DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES

SECTION NO.	TITLE
06 10 00	ROUGH CARPENTRY

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

SECTION NO.	TITLE
09 91 00	PAINTING

DIVISION 23 - HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

SECTION NO.	TITLE
23 05 00	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
23 05 01	MECHANICAL DEMOLITION
23 05 13	COMMON ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT
23 05 19	METERS AND GAUGES FOR HVAC
23 05 49	SUPPORTS AND ANCHORS
23 05 53	IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
23 05 93	TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING FOR HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
23 07 16	HVAC EQUIPMENT INSULATION
23 07 19	HVAC PIPING INSULATION
23 09 23	CONTROLS FOR HVAC
23 21 13	HYDRONIC PIPING
23 21 14	HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES
23 25 00	HVAC WATER TREATMENT
23 64 23	AIR COOLED SCROLL LIQUID CHILLERS

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION NO.	TITLE
26 05 00	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL
26 05 01	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION
26 05 19	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONNECTORS AND CABLE
26 05 26	GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 29	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 33	RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 53	IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 73	ARC FLASH HAZZARD ANALYSIS/SHORT-CIRCUIT/COORDINATION STUDY
26 24 16	PANELBOARDS
26 27 26	WIRING DEVICES
26 28 16	ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK FOR DUPLEX PRINTING

INVITATION TO BID
Section 00 11 16 / Rev: August 2025

Wittenberg, Delony & Davidson, Inc.	CACC Center Chiller Replacement
5050 Northshore Lane	DBA Project #: 4802603
North Little Rock, AR 72118	Owner/Agency: Arkansas Division of Corrections
501-376-6681	

1) You are invited to bid on a General Contract for the:
   Construction of: CACC Center Chiller Replacement
   Located At: 4823 West 7th Street, Little Rock, AR 72205
   Project Owner: Arkansas Division of Corrections
   Bid Type: Lump Sum Basis: Lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder

2) There will be a Pre-Bid Conference
   Date: Tuesday, January 27, 2026
   Time: 1:30 p.m.
   Location: 4800 West 7th street, Little Rock, AR 72205

   The State reserves the right to schedule future meetings.

3) The Owner will receive bids until:
   Date: Tuesday, February 3, 2026
   Time: 2:30 p.m.
   Location: Division of Building Authority, 501 Woodlane St., Suite 101N, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

   Sealed bids may be mailed or delivered to the above address. Bids received after the date and time stated in the solicitation and will not be considered. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud at the time and date mentioned. Interested parties are invited to attend. The Division of Building Authority, hereinafter termed DBA, unless designated to another entity, supervises the bidding and award of all construction contracts, approves contract change orders, request for final payment and ensures on-site observations are accomplished.

4) Obtaining contract documents through any source other than the Design Professional listed above or their representative(s) is not advisable due to the risks of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information. Contract documents obtained through the Design Professional or their representative(s) are considered the official version and take precedence should any discrepancies occur. The official version of the complete set of the contract documents should be examined and are obtainable from:

   Southern Reprographics, Inc., 901 West 7th Street, Little Rock, AR 72201, 501-372-4011

5) Bid document deposit and refund information:
   Prime Bidders may obtain one (1) full-sized set of Bidding Documents upon deposit by means of a credit/debit card, on account, or check in the amount of $100 per set, payable to Wittenberg, Delony & Davidson, Inc. Any shipping and handling charges will be in addition to the deposit and are non-refundable. The required deposit shall be refunded to Bidders who submit a bona fide Bid and return paper Bidding Documents in good condition within ten (10) days after receipt of Bids. A Bidder receiving a Contract award may retain paper Bidding Documents, and the Bidder's deposit will be refunded. Additional sets or partial sets of Bidding Documents, including addenda, may be obtained for the actual cost of printing, shipping and handling, and will be non-refundable. Prime Bidders may also obtain Bidding Documents in electronic format through Southern Reprographics at www.sriplanroom.com for a non-refundable fee as pre-determined by level of access.

6) While contract documents can be examined at the following plan room(s), bidders should use caution in doing so:

   Southern Reprographics, Inc., 901 West 7th Street, Little Rock, AR 72201, 501-372-4011

7) Bid Security in the amount of five (5) percent of the bid must accompany each bid in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.

8) Bidders are hereby notified that any bidder who desires to enter into Contract for this work must comply with disclosure requirements pursuant to Governor Executive Order 98-04. Submission to the Owner and DBA of the completed Disclosure (DBA 00 73 73) form will be a condition of the Contract. The Owner cannot enter into any contract nor can DBA approve any contract, which does not obligate the Contractor to require the submission of Disclosure (DBA 00 73 73) forms for subcontracts exceeding $25,000.

9) Bidders are hereby notified that prevailing wage rates will not apply

10) The State reserves the rights to reject any and all bids, and to waive any formalities. Bidders shall conform to the requirements of the Arkansas licensing laws and regulations for contractors, and shall be licensed before his bid is submitted unless the project is federally funded pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-25-315.

11) Pursuant to Arkansas law, bidders must submit with their bid a completed Certifications for Contracting with the State of Arkansas (DBA 00 45 00) form.

To: **All Bidders**
From: **Division of Building Authority, Construction Section**
Re: **Common Bidding Mistakes**
Date: **8/1/2025**

The following list* are the eleven most common mistakes which occur in the bid submittal process and result in bid rejections.

1) Not listing the Subcontractor's name or the Contractors name (Mechanical, Plumbing, Electrical, Roofing) in the space provided on the bid form.

2) The listed Subcontractor's is unlicensed to do the listed work.

3) Bid Bond is not signed by a resident / non resident agent licensed within Arkansas.

4) Addenda are not acknowledged by the Contractor on the Bid Form.

5) Failure to submit any bid security or the issuing surety company for the Bid Bond is not qualified and authorized to do business within the State and is not listed on the current United States Department of the Treasury's listing of approved sureties.

6) Bid Bond or Bid Form is not signed by the Contractor or Contractors representative.

7) Expired Contractor's license or is misclassified for the work.

8) Bid Bond not accompanied by the Agent's Power of Attorney, or the name of the resident / non resident agent is not shown on the Power of Attorney.

9) Bid Security (Bid Bond or Cashiers Check) made out to the wrong entity (Obligee or Payee), the bid security must be made out to the Owner.

10) Failure to submit attachments, such as unit prices and certifications, with the bid form, if required by the bid documents.

11) Bidder fails to initial any revised entries on the submitted bid form. All changes shall be made by striking through the wrong entry and the corrected entry shall be inserted on the Bid Form and initialed.

*This is NOT an all inclusive checklist and is only being provided as informational assistance to bidders. Bidders should become familiar with all the bid documents, procedures, rules and laws governing bid submittals and state contracting processes.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
Section 00 21 13 / Rev: August 2025

1. **BIDDING DOCUMENTS**. Bidders may obtain complete sets of Contract Documents from issuing office designated in the Invitation to Bid. Complete sets of Contract Documents must be used in preparing bids; neither Owner nor Design Professional assume responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Contract Documents. Obtaining Contract documents through any source other than the Design Professional listed in the Invitation to Bid is not advisable due to the risks of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information, and the bidder runs the risk of basing bidder's proposal on such information. The documents obtained through the Design Professional or his representative(s) or DBA are considered the official version and take precedence if any discrepancies occur. The fact that documents used for bidding purposes are named "contract documents" does not diminish in any way the right of the State to reject any and all bids and to waive any formality.

2. **EXAMINATION OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SITE OF WORK**. Bidder shall examine the Contract Documents and visit the project site of work. Bidder shall become familiar with all existing conditions and limitations under which the Work is to be performed, and shall base bid on items necessary to perform the Work as set forth in the Contract Documents. Failure to do so is at the sole risk of the bidder. No allowance will be made to Bidder because of lack of such examination or knowledge. The submission of a Bid shall be construed as conclusive evidence that the Bidder has made such examination.

3. **INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS DURING BIDDING**.

3.1 All references to the Owner shall be interpreted to mean the Agency for whom the work is being contracted.

3.2 If any person contemplating submitting a Bid is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Contract Documents or finds discrepancies in or omissions from any part of the Contract Documents, he may submit to the Design Professional a written request for an interpretation or correction thereof not later than five (5) calendar days before Bid opening. In those instances where a Design Professional is not involved with the project, written requests for interpretation or correction may be made to the DBA Construction Section within the time frame stated above. Bidders shall not make additions, notations, clarifications, reservations, or exceptions to the bid form proposal or include additional documents regarding additions, notations, clarifications, reservations, or exceptions. See also # 6.1. Segregated bids, alternate bids or assignments ("additions") shall not be considered. The reading of a bid is not inclusive of the Bidder's additions, notations, clarifications, reservations, or exceptions and shall not change the Bidder's responsibilities and duties to provide all labor, materials, services and equipment necessary for, or incidental to, the construction of the project pursuant to the contract documents, including the time set forth and the lump sum base bid stated in the bid proposal.

3.3 Address all communications regarding the Contract Documents to the Design Professional.

In those instances where a Design Professional is not involved, address all such communications to DBA Construction Section, 501 Woodlane, Suite 101N, Little Rock, AR 72201 (501-682-1833).

3.4 Interpretation or correction of the Contract Documents will be made only by Addendum and will be issued by fax transmission to, hand delivered to, electronic notification to or picked up by potential bidders who received plans and specifications from the official plan distribution entity. The Design Professional shall be responsible for issuance of all addenda and documentation relating to its issuance (not receipt). In those instances where a Design Professional is not involved, the DBA Construction Section shall distribute Addenda in the above referenced manner. Bidders are responsible for verifying if any Addenda were issued prior to bid submittal. The State will not be responsible for oral explanations or interpretation of the Contract Documents.

3.5 Addenda issued during the bidding period will be incorporated into the Contract Documents.

4. **SUBSTITUTIONS.**

4.1 Materials, products, and equipment described in the Contract Documents establish a standard of required function and a minimum desired quality or performance level, or other minimum dimensions and capacities, to be met by any proposed substitution. Acceptability of substitutions will not be considered during bidding period.

4.2 In some cases, prior approval of material or equipment, or both shall be obtained from Owner in order to obtain the desired color, size, visual appearance, and other features specified.

5. **TYPE OF BID**.

5.1 The Work under this Contract will be awarded under a stipulated sum contract to the lowest responsive and responsible base bid amount. No segregated bids, alternate bids, or assignments will be considered.

5.2 The estimate of quantities is approximate only and shall be the basis for receiving unit price bids for each item, but shall not be considered by the Bidder as the actual quantities that may be required for the completion of the proposed work. Bidder shall state a unit price for every item of work named in the Proposal. Bidder shall include, in the unit prices, furnishing of labor, materials, tools, equipment, and apparatus of every description to construct, erect, and finish the Work. The unit price bid for the items shall be shown numerically and in the appropriate spaces provided on the Bid Form. Such figures shall be clear and distinctly legible so that no question can arise as to their intent or meaning. Unit price bids and totals shown in the Bid Form shall not include costs of engineering, advertising, printing and appraising.

6. **PREPARATION OF BID.**

6.1 Bid shall be made on an unaltered Bid Form identical to the form included with the Contract Documents. Fill in all blank spaces and submit one original. Bidders shall not strike through or add language to the bid form unless Bidders are modifying language previously inserted by the bidders themselves. Bidders should contact the DBA Construction Section for questions or concerns regarding the bid form. If this solicitation requires bidding on all items, failure to do so will disqualify the bid. Bidder shall furnish all information required by the solicitation and bid documents. Bids shall be signed with name printed below the signature. The Contractor's license number issued by the Contractors Licensing Board shall be placed on the Bid Form whenever the total project amount is $50,000 or more.

Where Bidder is a corporation, bids shall be signed with the legal name of the corporation and the signature of an authorized officer of the corporation. Bids signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority. The name of the state of incorporation, contractor's license number issued by the Contractors Licensing Board should be listed. Bids submitted by contractors who are not properly licensed shall be rejected.

6.2 Bids submitted by a "Joint Venture/Joint Adventure" shall be signed by representatives of each component part of the Joint Venture/Joint Adventure. The licenses of each component part of the Joint Adventure should also be listed in the bid submittal. Therefore, joint adventure bidders shall indicate at least two (2) signatures and should indicate two (2) licenses numbers on the Bid Form. Exception: Joint Ventures who have been properly licensed with the Arkansas Contractors Licensing Board as a "Joint Venture" need only to indicate the joint venture license number on the Bid Form. Joint Venture Bidders shall indicate at least two (2) signatures on the bid form even if they are licensed as a joint venture.

6.3 Bidder shall not enter into an agreement for any portion of the Work (services, materials, supplies, equipment, etc.) throughout the term of the Contract with any design professional (or firm) who is under contract to the Owner to provide administration of the Contract.

6.4 Depending on the specific project requirements, **the following is a GENERIC list** of all possible bid forms that may be due with bid submittals. Bidders must verify each specific project's requirements in Section 00 41 13 to ensure they have provided all the required documentation with their submission.

Bid Submittal – due before stated date and time of bid opening (see Invitation to Bid Section 00 11 16):
00 41 13 Bid Form (all pages are always required)
00 43 13 Bid Security
00 43 22 Unit Prices Form (if required)
00 45 00 Certifcations for Contracting with the State of Arkansas Form

7. **BID GUARANTEE AND BONDS**.

7.1 Each bid proposal shall include a bid security in the amount of five percent of the total bid offered, if the bid is in excess of $50,000.00. The bidder will be required to submit a bid security, which includes enclosing a cashiers check payable to the order of the OWNER drawn upon a bank or trust company doing business in Arkansas or by a corporate bid bond in an amount equal to five (5) percent of the bid. The bidder shall include in the bid the bid bond amount so that the bid represents the total cost to the Owner of all work included in the contract. Bid bonds shall be made by a surety company qualified and authorized to do business in the State of Arkansas and are listed on the current United States Department of the Treasury's listing of approved sureties. The bid bond shall be executed by a resident or non-resident agent who is licensed by the Arkansas Insurance Commissioner to represent the surety company executing the bond. The agent shall file a power of attorney to act on the behalf of the bonding company with the bid bond. Bidders may utilize a DBA Bid Bond form, however they are not required to do so; other bid bond formats are acceptable.

In any event, regardless of the type of bid security or the format of the bid bond chosen by the Bidder, failure to submit a valid bid security in accordance with Arkansas laws and regulations, including a power of attorney with the bid bond, shall render the bidders proposal void.

7.2 The bid security shall indemnify the Owner against failure of the Contractor to execute and deliver the contract and necessary bond (Performance and Payment Bond) for faithful performance of the contract. The bid security shall provide that the contractor or surety must pay the damage, loss, cost and expense subject to the amount of the bid security directly arising out of the Contractor’s default in failing to execute and deliver the contract and bonds.

7.3 Owner will have the right to retain the bid security of bidders to whom an award is being considered until the Contract has been executed and bonds if required, have been furnished, or until specified time has elapsed so that bids may be withdrawn, or all bids have been rejected.

7.4 Failure to execute the Contract and file an acceptable full payment and performance bond and proof of insurance within the time frame as stated in 6(b) of Section 00 41 13 Bid Form after the intent to award has been issued to the bidder shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the bid security, which shall become the property of the agency, not as a penalty but in liquidated damages sustained. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsible bidder, or the work may be rebid and constructed under contract or otherwise as the State determines. The responsible low bidder who fails to execute the Contract and submit an acceptable payment and performance bond and proof of insurance will not be permitted to bid on any subsequent advertisement of that project.

8. **PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**. Performance and Payment Bonds are not required for bids $50,000.00 or under, except for roofing projects. For work exceeding $50,000.00, the Contractor shall furnish a Performance and Payment Bond in the amount equal to 100 percent of contract price, on a form identical to the Performance and Payment Bond Form included with the Contract Documents as security for faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder within the time frame as stated in 6(b) of Section 00 41 13 Bid Form after receipt of the Intent to Award. The bond shall be executed by a surety company qualified and authorized to do business in the State of Arkansas and are listed on the current United States Department of the Treasury's listing of approved sureties. The bond shall be executed by a resident or non-resident agent licensed by the State Insurance Commissioner, to represent the surety company and the agent shall file with the bond the power of attorney of the agent to act on behalf of the bonding company. The bond shall be written in favor of the Owner. Contractor shall file the bond with the Circuit Clerk in the county where the Work is to be performed.

Failure to deliver said bonds, as specified, shall be considered as having abandoned the Contract and the bid security will be retained as liquidated damages. The bidder shall include in the bid the Performance and Payment bond amount so that the bid represents the total cost to the Owner of all work included in the contract.

9. **LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS.**

9.1 **LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS**. Name of principal Subcontractors or Prime Contractor (Mechanical {HVACR}, Plumbing, Electrical and Roofing) shall be listed where indicated on the Bid Form in accordance with Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-204 and the contract documents. All prime contractors, as a condition to perform construction work for and in the State of Arkansas, shall use no other Subcontractors, including his own forces when the Subcontractor’s portion of the project is $50,000.00 or more, except those qualified and licensed by the Contractors Licensing Board in Mechanical (HVACR), Plumbing, Electrical and Roofing. Those principal Subcontractors or Prime Contractor listed in these spaces must be properly licensed for the listed work performed as determined by the Contractors Licensing Board (CLB). The bidder must also be properly licensed and use licensed Subcontractors for all other Work performed on or for the project that totals $50,000 dollars or more as classified and determined by the CLB.

A bidder should request clarification from the Design Professional (or from DBA Construction Section, if no Design Professional exists for the project), if the bidder determines a type of work (mechanical – indicative of HVACR; electrical; plumbing; roofing) is a component of the project, but space has not been provided on the bid form for the listing of such, if the bid form lists a type of Work that is not a component of the project or if the bidder has any question on how to fill out the proposal with respect to the listing of subcontractors. Clarification should be made in accordance with Instruction 3.2.

9.1.1 The Prime Contractor must make a decision as to which (mechanical –indicative of HVACR; electrical; plumbing; roofing) subcontractor or his own forces he intends to use for each principal discipline of work. The prime contractor shall place the name(s) of each subcontractor or his own forces he intends to perform the Work in the space provided on the Bid Form and indicate whether the amount of the listed Work is $50,000.00 or more. The prime contractor and/or the subcontractor listed on the bid form must be properly licensed by the Contractors Licensing Board (CLB) for any principal Work (mechanical –indicative of HVACR; electrical; plumbing; roofing), as well as any other proposed Work on the project.

If a Contractor or Subcontractor needs license classification guidance or wishes to verify classifications and/or licensees of subcontractors or their own forces they should contact the CLB prior to submitting the bid. If the bid form has a space for the prime contractor to list which subcontractor(s) or his own forces he intends to utilize to accomplish the disciplines of mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and/or roofing, the bidder must fill in the said blank space with the name of the contractor/subcontractor that will perform this work. Failure to complete the form correctly shall cause the bid to be declared non-responsive, and the bid will not receive consideration.

9.1.2 It shall be mandatory that any subcontractors listed on the Bid Form by the Prime Contractor are awarded a contract under Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-204. Prime Contractors who submit a bid listing unlicensed subcontractors or use unlicensed subcontractors on a state project or any subcontractor not licensed by the Contractors Licensing Board who perform Work having a value of $50,000.00 or more on a state project are subject to the Contractors Licensing Board.

9.2 License Requirement

a. No person shall perform Work on the contract without possessing the applicable Arkansas State License for the Work they are performing from the appropriate governing Boards. Apprentices will be appropriately supervised according to the State governing Boards requirements.

b. All licensed craftsman shall have a copy of their license with them and shall be required to provide it to a DBA or Owner Representative upon request.

9.3 Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-404, the Bidder may require subcontractors to provide a Performance and Payment Bond to the Bidder when the Subcontractor is the selected for their portion of the Work. If the Contractor requires a Subcontractor to furnish a Performance and Payment Bond, the Subcontractor shall be entitled to payment of ninety-five (95) percent of the earned progress payments when due, with the Contractor retaining five (5) percent to assure faithful performance of the construction subcontract. Upon the approval of the Contractor, if the Subcontractor completes fifty (50) percent of the construction subcontract the Contractor shall not retain any further monies.

10. **SUBMITTAL**. Submit bid on the Bid Form in an opaque, sealed envelope. Identify the envelope with: the words “Bid Documents”, project name and number, name of Bidder, and Arkansas Contractors License number, if required; only one bid shall be submitted per State Contractors license number. Submit bids in accordance with the Invitation to Bid. All blanks on the form shall be filled out in ink or be typewritten. Erroneous entries, alterations, and erasures shall be lined out, initialed by the Bidder, and the corrected entry inserted on the Bid Form. The State is not responsible for the opening of bids prior to bid opening date and time that are not properly marked.

11. **MODIFICATION, WITHDRAWAL AND SCRIVENERS’ ERROR**.

11.1 Modification and Withdrawal. Bidder may withdraw bid at any time before bid opening and may resubmit up to the date and time designated for receipt of bids. No bid may be withdrawn or modified after time has been called for the bid opening. Oral modifications to bids will not be considered. Bidder may submit written modifications to bid in writing, by hand delivery, by email: (dbaconst@arkansas.gov), or by facsimile fax: (501-682-5589) and must be received by DBA at any time prior to the expiration of the bidding time and date. All modifications shall be signed and no modification shall show the base bid amount. Modifications must be verifiable with bid original signature party.

11.2 Scriveners’ Error. Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 19-4-1405 (e), bidders may request in writing to the DBA Director, to be relieved of their bid any time after the bid opening, but no later than 72 hours after receiving the intent to award, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays. Scriveners’ error is an error in the calculation of a bid which can be documented by clear and convincing written evidence and which can be clearly shown by objective evidence drawn from inspection of the original work papers, documents, or materials used in the preparation of the bid sought to be withdrawn; and the bid was submitted in good faith and the mistake was due to a calculation or clerical error, an inadvertent omission, or a typographical error as opposed to an error in judgment.

11.2.1 Failure to make a timely request constitutes a waiver by the bidder of the bidder’s right to claim that the mistake in his or her bid was a scriveners’ error.

12. **DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS**. The State shall have the right to disqualify bids (before or after opening), which includes but is not limited to, evidence of collusion with intent to defraud or other illegal practices upon the part of the Bidder, to reject a bid not accompanied by the required bid security or by other data required by the Contract Documents, or to reject a Bid which is in any way incomplete or irregular.

13. **APPLICABLE LAWS**.

13.1 Labor. Contractors employed upon the work will be required to conform to the labor laws of the State of Arkansas and the various acts amendatory and supplementary thereto, and to all the laws, regulations, and legal requirements applicable thereto.

13.2 Discrimination. Bidder shall not discriminate against any employee, applicant for employment, or subcontractor as provided by law. Bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors comply with federal and state laws and regulations related to discrimination. Upon a final determination by a court or administrative body having proper jurisdiction that the Bidder has violated state or federal laws or regulations, the Owner or DBA, or both may impose a range for appropriate remedies up to and including termination of the Contract.

13.3 Taxes. Bidder shall include in the bid all state sales tax, social security taxes, state unemployment insurance, and all other items of like nature. It is the intent that the bid shall represent the total cost to the Owner of all work included in the contract. There are no provisions for a contractor to avoid taxes by using the tax exempt number of a state agency, board, commission or institutions. Said taxes shall be included in the bid price.

13.4 State licensing laws for Contractors shall be complied with.

13.5 Disclosure. Potential Bidders are hereby notified that any bidder who desires to enter into a contract not exempted from the disclosure requirements, that disclosure is a condition of the Contract and that the Owner cannot enter into any such contract, nor can DBA approve any such contract, for which disclosures are not made and the verbiage of paragraphs a, b, and c below will be included in the body of any contract awarded.

Potential Bidders are hereby notified that:

a. Disclosure is required to be a condition of any present or future subcontract for which the total consideration is greater than twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000.00).

b. The Contractor shall require any present or future Subcontractor, for which the subcontract amount is greater than $25,000.00 to complete and sign the Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification form. The Contractor shall ensure that any agreement, current or future between the Contractor and a Subcontractor for which the total consideration is greater than $25,000.00 shall contain the following:

Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor Executive Order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation or adopted pursuant to that Order shall be material breach of the term of this subcontract. The party who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates the rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the contractor.

c. The Contractor shall transmit a copy of the Subcontractor's disclosure form to the agency and a statement containing the dollar amount of the subcontract within ten (10) days upon receipt of subcontractor's disclosure.

Note: A copy of the "Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form" DBA 00 73 73 is included within the division zero documents.

13.5 The bidding, award and administration of the contract shall be made pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. §19-4-1401 et seq., Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-101 et seq., Ark. Code Ann. § 22-2-101 et seq. and the Minimum Standards and Criteria. The interpretation and intent of these laws and rules take precedence in the event of any conflict with the bid or contract documents, or both. Clarification should be made in accordance with Instruction 3.2.

13.6 Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. §19-60-105, no state agency may enter into or renew a public contract for services with a Contractor who knows that the Contractor or a Subcontractor employs or contracts with an illegal immigrant to perform work under the contract.

Before executing a public contract, each prospective contractor shall certify in a manner that does not violate federal law in existence on January 1, 2007, that the Contractor at the time of the certification does not employ or contract with an illegal immigrant. Online certification shall be made at: https://www.ark.org/dfa/immigrant/index.php/user/welcome and by completing the "Certifications for Contracting with the State of Arkansas" form included in section 00 45 00.

If a Contractor violates this section, the Owner shall require the Contractor to remedy the violation within sixty (60) days. Failure to remedy the violation within the sixty (60) days as required by law, the Owner shall terminate the contract for breach of the contract and the Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for actual damages.

If a Contractor uses a Subcontractor at the time of certification, the Subcontractor shall certify in a manner that does not violate federal law in existence on January 1, 2007, that the Subcontractor at that time of certification does not employ or contract with an illegal immigrant. Subcontractors shall submit the certification required to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after the execution of the subcontract. The Contractor shall maintain on file the certification of the Subcontractor throughout the duration of the term of the contract. If the Contractor learns that a Subcontractor is in violation of this section, the Contractor may terminate the contract with the Subcontractor, and the termination of the contract for a violation of this section shall not be considered a breach of the contract by the Contractor and Subcontractor. Contractor agrees the Owner's Representative or DBA shall have the right to request the Contractor's records of Subcontractors illegal immigrant disclosure statements during the course of the project.

13.7 Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. §25-1-501 (Act 710 of 2017), state agencies shall not enter into contracts with companies for construction work unless the contract includes a written certification from the company or person that the company or person is not currently engaged in a boycott of Israel and agrees for the duration of the contract not to engage in a boycott of Israel.

Each prospective contractor shall certify by signing the "Certifications for Contracting with the State of Arkansas" form. This certification shall be submitted as one of the bid submission documents. The Contract shall not be approved until the certification is completed and provided with the other bid documents necessary for contract approval. If a Contractor violates this section, the Owner shall require the Contractor to remedy the violation within thirty (30) days. Failure to remedy the violation, shall constitute a breach of the contract and the Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for actual damages.

13.8 Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. §22-9-105 (Act 422 of 2019) , contractors who have been determined by a State Agency to be on the "Prohibited Bidders List" may not bid on state projects. Bidders should review Section 3-324 of the Building Authority Minimum Standards and Criteria for more information. Contractors who are determined to be prohibited from bidding due to material issues on state contracts may not be awarded state capital improvement contracts until the state agency has determined the material issue is no longer of concern or the contract has been terminated or closed out, whichever is sooner. However, the contractor's ineligible bidding status shall not exceed more than three (3) years.

13.9 Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. §25-1-1102 (Act 611 of 2023), state agencies shall not enter into contracts with companies for construction work unless the contract includes a written certification from the company or person that the company or person is not currently engaged in a boycott of energy, fossil fuel, firearms, and ammunition industries and agrees for the duration of the contract not to engage in a boycott of these industries.

Each prospective contractor shall certify by signing the "Certifications for Contracting with the State of Arkansas" form. This certification shall be submitted as one of the bid submission documents. The Contract shall not be approved until the certification is completed and provided with the other bid documents necessary for contract approval.

13.10 Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. §25-1-1203 (Act 758 of 2023), state agencies shall not enter into contracts with scrutinized companies or that employs scrutinized companies as a subcontractor for construction work unless the contract includes a written certification from the company is not a scrutinized company. State agencies shall require a company that submits a bid or proposal for a contract for goods and services to certify that the company is not a scrutinized company.

Note: A copy of the "Certifications for Contracting with the State of Arkansas" is included in section 00 45 00.

14. **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**. The amount of liquidated damages to be assessed shall be in accordance with the amount indicated in the Contract. Bidder understands and agrees that under the terms of the Contract to be awarded, if the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time limit specified in the Contract, the Contractor shall pay the Owner as Liquidated Damages, and not in the nature of a penalty the sum specified in the Bid Form for each day completion is delayed. It is further understood and agreed by bidder that the said sum fixed as Liquidated Damages is a reasonable sum considering the damages that Owner will sustain in the event of any delay in completion of the Work, and said sum is herein agreed upon and fixed as Liquidated Damages because of difficulty in ascertaining the exact amount of damages that may be sustained by such delay.

15. **PREBID CONFERENCE**. See Section 00 11 16 – Invitation to Bid

16. **OPENING**. Bids will be opened as identified in the Invitation to Bid.

17. **EVALUATION AND CONSIDERATION OF BIDS.**

17.1 It is the intent of the State to award a Contract to the lowest responsive qualified Bidder provided the bid has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and does not exceed the funds certified for the project by more than 25%. The State shall have the right to waive any formalities in a bid received and to accept the bid which, in the State's judgment, is in its best interests and upon approval of DBA. The State shall have the right to accept any or all bids for a period not to exceed the time frame as stated in 6(d) of Section 00 41 13 Bid Form.

17.2 Tie Bids. If two or more sealed bids are equal in amount, meet Bidding Document requirements, and are the lowest received by the time of the bid opening, then the apparent low bidder will be determined by lot (placing the name of the tie bidders into a container and drawing one name). The drawing will be conducted by DBA personnel and another person so designated by DBA in the presence of a witness and the tie bidders or representatives. The witness shall be an employee of the State of Arkansas. Documentation of the drawing shall be included on the bid tabulation and be signed by those present. Nothing in the above and foregoing will diminish the State's reserved right to reject any and all bids and to waive any formalities.

18. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**.

18.1 The apparent low Bidder shall be prepared, if so required by the Owner, to present evidence of experience, qualifications, and financial ability to carry out the terms of the Contract.

18.2 The successful Bidder will be required to execute an Agreement with the Owner on a form identical to the Agreement Form included with the Contract Documents and the Performance and Payment Bond and Certification of Insurance and a copy of the policies showing all endorsement, exclusions within the time frame as stated in 6(b) of Section 00 41 13 Bid Form after receipt of the Intent to Award. Failure of the Bidder to do so may result in the Bidder being rejected and could result in disqualification and forfeiture of bid bond. The Owners notice to proceed shall not be issued until the insurance certificates and coverage have been reviewed and approved by the Owner. The successful Contractor will commence work within five (5) days of the start date listed on the notice proceed issued by the owner or DBA.

18.3 The successful Bidder will be required to furnish Owner with proof of insurance, as prescribed by the General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions.

END OF DOCUMENT

BID FORM
Section 00 41 13 / Rev: August 2025

Bid Date:	Tuesday, February 3, 2026
Bid Time:	2:30 p.m.
Bid Opening Location:	Division of Building Authority, 501 Woodlane St., Suite 101N, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

Bid To: Arkansas Division of Corrections

Bid From: _____

_____

DBA Project Number: 4802603

Project Name: CACC Center Chiller Replacement

1) Having carefully examined the Contract Documents for this project, as well as the premises and all conditions affecting the proposed construction, the undersigned proposes to provide all labor, materials, services, and equipment necessary for, or incidental to, the construction of the project in accordance with the Contract Documents within the time set forth, for the lump sum base bid of:

$ _____

Dollar Amount Is To Be Shown Numerically

2) Allowances:
Not Required

3) Unit Prices:
Not Required

4) Trench or Excavation Safety: Not Required

$ _____

Dollar Amount Is To Be Shown Numerically

Please Note: Do not strike through or add language to the bid form. See Instruction to Bidders #6.1

5) Completion Date: The Bidder agrees that the work will be complete in accordance with the contract documents and ready for Substantial Completion:

Number of Calendar Days: 90
On or Before Date: N/A

6) The undersigned, in compliance with the Contract Documents for the construction of the above named project, does hereby declare:

a. That the undersigned understands that the State reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any formality.

b. That if awarded the Contract, the undersigned will enter into an Agreement, on a form identical to the form included in the Contract Documents and execute required performance and payment bonds and proof of insurance within ten (10) days after receipt of the Intent to Award, will commence work within five (5) days after the start date of the Notice to Proceed, and will complete the Contract fully by Completion Date indicated. Should the undersigned fail to fully complete the work within the above stated time, he shall pay the Owner as fixed, agreed and liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of:
Dollar amount of liquidated damages per day: $250 until work is completed or accepted.

c. The undersigned further agrees that the bid security payable to Owner and accompanying this proposal shall become the property of the Owner as liquidated damages if the undersigned fails to execute the Contract or to deliver the required bonds and proof of insurance to the Owner within the time frame as stated in paragraph 6 (b) from receipt of the Intent to Award as these acts constitute a breach of the Contractor's duties.

d. That this bid may not be withdrawn for a period of: 60 calendar days after the bid opening.

e. The undersigned understands that the Owner's intent is to construct all facilities proposed within the limits established by the funds appropriated for the project.

f. The names of subcontractors and the nature of the work to be performed by each one have been included on the Bid Form.

g. The following prevailing wage rates will apply:
Bidders are hereby notified that prevailing wage rates will not apply.

Please Note: Do not strike through or add language to the bid form. See Instruction to Bidders #6.1

h. Bids submitted by a “Joint Venture/Joint Adventure” shall be signed by representatives of each component part of the Joint Venture/Joint Adventure. The licenses of each component part of the Joint Adventure should also be listed in the bid submittal. Therefore, Joint Adventure bidders shall indicate at least two (2) signatures and should indicate two (2) licenses numbers on the Bid Form. Exception: Joint Ventures who have been properly licensed with the Arkansas Contractors Licensing Board as a “Joint Venture” need only to indicate the Joint Venture license number on the Bid Form. Joint Venture Bidders shall indicate at least two (2) signatures on the bid form even if they are licensed as a Joint Venture.

7) The following document(s) is attached to and made a condition of this bid.

a. Bid Security

b. Certifications for Contracting with the State of Arkansas

8) The undersigned acknowledges receipt of and inclusion as a part of the Contract Documents the following addenda(s):

#: _____	Dated: _____
#: _____	Dated: _____
#: _____	Dated: _____
#: _____	Dated: _____
#: _____	Dated: _____
#: _____	Dated: _____
#: _____	Dated: _____

Please Note: Do not strike through or add language to the bid form. See Instruction to Bidders #6.1

9) Listing of Mechanical, Plumbing, Electrical, and Roofing Subcontractors or the Prime Contractor if the portion of work will be performed with your own forces.

Important Please Note

Indicate the name(s) of each entity performing the listed work below and answer the follow-up question. All Mechanical, Plumbing, Electrical, and Roofing Subcontractors or your own forces if applicable shall be listed regardless of qualifications, licensures or work amount. Bidders should consult the project manual on how to fill out this form. Failure to name the subcontractor or prime contractor in the space provided shall cause the bid to be declared non-responsive and the bid will not receive consideration.

Mechanical: _____

Required

- Is the amount of Mechanical Work $50,000 or more? Yes _____ No _____
- Is the above listed subcontractor or prime contractor performing any other Work on the project? Yes _____ No _____ --- If yes, list the Work and the cost of all Work:

_____

Plumbing: _____

Not Required

_____

Electrical: _____

Required

- Is the amount of Electrical Work $50,000 or more? Yes _____ No _____ - Is the above listed subcontractor or prime contractor performing any other Work on the project? Yes _____ No _____ --- If yes, list the Work and the cost of all Work:

_____

Roofing: _____

Not Required

_____

Important Notice: If the Bid Form notes any or all of the above Subcontractor's (Mechanical (HVACR), Electrical, Plumbing, and/or Roofing) as "**Required"**, you must list a subcontractor or list your own forces as applicable or your bid will be declared non-responsive.

Bid Form Signature Page

Project Name: CACC Center Chiller Replacement **Project #: 4802603**

Please Complete the Appropriate Section (Complete Only One)

☐ **Individual Entity of Company**

Legal Name of the Entity or Company | Contractors License Number

By: Signature of Authorized Officer of the Company | Date

Print Name | Email | Phone Number

Street Address | City | State | Zip Code

☐ **Corporation (Must Include with bid a copy of the authorized officer's authority to sign)**

By: Signed With Legal Name of the Corporation | State of Incorporation | Contractor License Number

By: Signature of Authorized Officer of the Corporation | Date

Print Name | Email | Phone Number

Street Address | City | State | Zip Code

☐ **Joint Venture or Adventure**

1st Entity or Company (*legal Name*) | Contractors License Number

By: Signature of Authorized Officer of the Company | Date

Print Name | Email | Phone Number

Street Address | City | State | Zip Code

2nd Entity or Company (*legal Name*) | Contractors License Number

By: Signature of Authorized Officer of the Company | Date

Print Name | Email | Phone Number

Street Address | City | State | Zip Code

Bid Bond
Section 00 43 13 / Rev: August 2025

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, _____, as Principal,

and, _____, as Surety, a

corporation duly organized under the laws of _____, and who is

qualified and authorized to do business in the State of Arkansas and is listed on the current

United States Department of the Treasury's listing of approved sureties, and held and firmly bound

unto Arkansas Division of Corrections, the State

of Arkansas and entities thereof as Obligee (owner/agency), in the sum of five (5) percent of the amount of the bid and for payment of which in lawful money of the United States, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT, WHEREAS, Principal has submitted a Bid for the work on Division of Building Authority Project number/name: 4802603 CACC Center Chiller Replacement

NOW, THEREFORE, if Principal is not released from his bid as defined in the Bidding Documents and, if selected as the apparent lowest responsible Bidder, Principal shall, within the time period specified in the Bidding Documents, do the following:

(1) Enter into a written agreement in accordance with the Bid Document.

(2) File a performance and payment bond, which guarantees faithful performance and payment for labor and materials as required by the Bid Documents, in the County where the work is to be performed and provide said bond to the obligee.

(3) Furnish certificates of insurance and all other items as required by the Bidding Documents.

In the event of the disqualification of said Bid due to failure of Principal to enter into such agreement and furnish such bonds, certificates of insurance, and all other items as required by the bidding documents, Principal and Surety shall pay obligee the damage, loss, cost, and expenses subject to the amount of the bid security directly arising out of the Principal's default in failing to execute and deliver the contract and the performance/payment bond. Liability shall be limited to five (5) percent of the amount of the bid.

This bid bond is given in accordance with Arkansas laws and regulations, including Arkansas Code Ann. §19-4-1405, §22-9-203 and §22-9-402. This bid bond is binding upon the above named parties, and their successors, heirs, assigns and personal representatives. Executed by the parties who individually represent that each voluntarily enters into and has the authority to enter into this agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____, 20___.

Principal Company Name: _____

Contractor Name: _____

Signature*: _____

Title: _____

Surety Name: _____

Surety NAIC Number: _____

Resident/Non-Resident Agent Name: _____

Signature: _____

License Number*: _____

*** Bids shall be rejected if a proper bid bond/power of attorney is not submitted. Bid Bonds must be executed by a resident/non-resident agent licensed by the Arkansas Insurance Commissioner to represent the surety which have qualified and are authorized to do business in Arkansas and is listed on the current United States Department of the Treasury's listing of approved sureties. The Power of Attorney of the agent to act on behalf of the surety shall be submitted with this Bid Bond.**

CERTIFICATIONS FOR CONTRACTING WITH THE STATE OF ARKANSAS

Section 00 45 00 / Rev: August 2025

DBA Project Number: 4802603

Project Name: CACC Center Chiller Replacement

Pursuant to Arkansas law, a Contractor must submit the below certifications prior to entering into a contract with a public entity for an amount as designated by the applicable laws.

1) **Israel Boycott Restriction:** For contracts valued at $1,000 or greater.

A public entity shall not contract with a person or company (the "Contractor") unless the Contractor certifies in writing that the Contractor is not currently engaged in a boycott of Israel. If at any time after signing this certification the Contractor decides to boycott Israel, the Contractor must notify the contractting public entity in writing. See Arkansas Code Annotated § 25-1-503.

2) **Illegal Immigrant Restriction:** For contracts valued at $25,000 or greater.

No state agency may contract for services with a Contractor who knowingly employs or contracts with an illegal immigrant. The Contractor shall certify that it does not knowlingly employ, or contract with, illegal immigrants. See Arkansas Code Annotated § 19-60-105.

3) **Energy, Fossil Fuel, Firearms, and Ammunition Industries Boycott Restriction:** For contracts valued at $75,000 or greater.

A public entity shall not contract unless the contract includes a written certification that the Contractor is not currently engaged in and agrees not to engage in, a boycott of an Energy, Fossil Fuel, Firearms, or Ammunition Industry for the duration of the contract. See Arkansas Code Annotated § 25-1-1102.

4) **Scrutinized Company Restriction:** (Required with bid or proposal submission.)

A state agency shall not contract with a Scrutinized Company or a company that employs a Scrutinized Company as a subcontractor. A Scrutinized Company is a company owned in whole or with a majority ownership by the government of the People's Republic of China. A state agency shall require a company that submits a bid or proposal for a contract to certify that it is not a Scrutinized Company and does not employ a Scrutinized Company as a Scrutinized Company as a subcontractor. See Arkansas Code Annotated § 25-1-1203.

By signing this form, the Contractor agrees and certifies they are not a Scrutinized Company and they do not currently and shall not for the aggregate term of any resultant contract:

~ Boycott Israel

~ Knowingly employ or contract with illegal immigrants.

~ Boycott Energy, Fossil Fuel, Firearms, or Ammunition Industries.

~ Employ a Scrutinized Company as a subcontractor.

Arkansas Division of Corrections

Name of Public Entity

Print Name of Company AASIS Vendor Number

Contractor Signature and Date

Print Name and Title

"Public entity" means the State of Arkansas, or a political subdivision of the state, including all boards, commissions, agencies, institutions, authorities, and bodies politic and corporate of the state, created by or in accordance with state law or rules, and does include colleges, universities, a statewide public employee retirement system, and institutions in Arkansas as well as units of local and municipal government.

AGREEMENT FORM
Section 00 52 13 / Rev: August 2025

THIS AGREEMENT entered into this _____ by and between _____ hereinafter referred to as the Contractor, and Arkansas Division of Corrections hereinafter referred to as the Owner, and the Department of Transformation and Shared Services, Division of Building Authority (DBA),

WITNESSETH:

1) That for and in consideration of the payment by the Owner in the amount of $ - to be made as set forth in the Contract Documents, the Contractor hereby agrees to furnish all tools, labor, equipment, and materials, and to build and construct that certain project in Pulaski County, designated as

Project # : 4802603

Project Name: CACC Center Chiller Replacement

consisting of construction, more specifically described in the Contract Documents attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Contract Documents include the following: the Agreement Form (this instrument); the Invitation to Bid; Instruction to Bidders; Bid Form; all Addenda; Performance and Payment Bond; General and Supplementary Conditions; Drawings and Specifications, Drawings listed in the Specifications; Notice to Proceed; Negotiated Changes Documents; and Change Orders. All capital improvements shall be in exact accord with the Contract Documents filed with the Construction Section Office, Division of Building Authority, located in Little Rock, Arkansas, on:

Tuesday, February 3, 2026

The Division of Building Authority (DBA) Construction Section shall have direct contract supervision. Said capital improvements shall be to the satisfaction of the DBA Construction Section, and in accordance with the laws of the State of Arkansas, and the work shall be subject to inspection and approval at all times by the appropriate state and federal agencies.

2) Owner may at any time during the progress of the work alter, change, subtract from, or add to said Contract Documents without violating this Agreement or the terms thereof. Said changes, alterations, subtractions, or additions shall be set forth in writing in a document referred to as a “Change Order”. Said document shall not be effective unless approved by the DBA. Once effective, the Change Order shall be attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference and shall be made a condition or term of the Contract Documents. Nothing contained in the Change Order shall be construed to waive the sovereign immunity of the State or entities thereof.

3) The Contractor agrees, for the consideration set forth in the Bid Form, to begin work within the time frame stated in 6 (b) of Section 00 41 13 Bid Form after a Notice to Proceed is issued and to complete the work:

In: 90 Calendar Days
On or Before: N/A

If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time limit herein specified, he shall pay to the Owner, as liquidated damages and not in the nature of a penalty, the sum specified in the Bid Form of for each calendar day delayed, it being understood and agreed between the parties hereto that the said sum fixed as liquidated damages is a reasonable sum, considering the Owner will sustain in the event of any such delay, and said amount is herein agreed upon and fixed as liquidated damages because of difficulty of ascertaining the exact amount of damages that may be sustained by such delay. The said sum shall be deducted from the amount of the contract.

4) Should Contractor be delayed in the execution or completion of the Work by the act, neglect or default of the State, or by any damage by fire, weather conditions or other casualty or event for which the Contractor is not responsible, or by general strikes or lockouts caused by acts of employees, then any extended period shall be determined and fixed by the Owner with approval given by DBA Construction Section. Said extended period shall be the time for a period equivalent to the time lost by reason of any or all of the causes aforesaid, but no such allowance shall be made unless a claim therefore is presented in writing to the Owner or DBA Construction Section within seven calendar days of the occurrence of the event causing the delay.

5) It is mutually agreed between the parties that in the performance of this contract, Contractor is acting independently and in no sense as Agent of the State. Contractor shall not let, assign, or transfer this contract or any interest therein, without the written consent of the Owner and DBA.

6) It is agreed and understood between the parties hereto that the Contractor shall accept and the Owner will pay for the Work, at the prices stipulated in the Contract Documents, such payment to be in the form of legal tender, and the payment shall be made at the time and in the manner set forth in the Contract Documents.

7) Any laborer or mechanic employed by the Contractor or any Subcontractors for this project, directly on site for the Work covered by the Contract Documents, shall be paid a rate of wages required by the Contract Documents, if required. If the Owner or DBA, or both discovers that wages less than the rate of wages specified by the Contract Documents have been or are being paid, then the Owner or DBA, after giving written notice to the Contractor, will terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the project Work or such part of the Work as to which there has been a failure to pay the required wages and to prosecute the Work to completion by contract or otherwise, and the Contractor and his sureties shall be liable to the Owner for any excess costs occasioned thereby.

8) Contractor shall promptly repair, at his own expense and to the satisfaction of the Owner and DBA Construction Section, damage done by him or his employees or agents at the work site, or to the public property or buildings, or both, and will save the State harmless from all claims of any person for injury to person or to property occasioned by his act, or the acts of his employees or agents, while in the execution of the work specified.

9) The Owner or DBA, or both may terminate this agreement to the extent Owner's funds are no longer available for expenditures under this agreement.

10) Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor's Executive order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation, or policy adopted pursuant to that Order, shall be a material breach of terms of this contract. Any contractor, whether an individual or entity, who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates any rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the Agency.

a) The Contractor shall prior to entering any agreement with any subcontractor, for which the total consideration is greater than $25,000.00, require the subcontractor to complete a Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form. The Contractor shall ensure that any agreement, current or future between the contractor and a subcontractor for which the total consideration is greater than $25,000.00 shall contain the following:
Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor Executive Order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation or adopted pursuant to that Order, shall be a material breach of the term of this subcontract. The party who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates the rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the Contractor.

b) The Contractor shall, within ten days of entering into any agreement with a subcontractor, transmit to Division of Building Authority; a copy of the Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form (00 73 73) completed and signed by the subcontractor and a statement containing the dollar amount of the subcontractor.

c) The terms and conditions regarding the failure to disclose and conditions which constitutes material breach of contract and rights of termination and remedies under the Executive Order 98-04 are hereby incorporated within.

11) Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to waive the sovereign immunity of the STATE OF ARKANSAS or any entities there of.

Executed by the parties who individually represent that each have the authority to enter into this Contract.

Project # : 4802603

Project Name: CACC Center Chiller Replacement

Contractor: Legal Name of the Entity or Company

Signature of Authorized Officer of the Company | Date

Print Name | Title | Email Address

Street Address | City | State | Zip Code

Arkansas Division of Corrections

Owner: Agency Name

Signature of Authorized Officer of the Agency | Date

Print Name | Title | Email Address

7800 Correction Circle | Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603

Street Address | City | State | Zip Code

Approved: Transformation & Shared Services, Division of Building Authority

By: Date:

Title

PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND
Section 00 61 13 / Rev: August 2025

1) We _____, (Principal), and

_____, (Surety), are held and firmly bound, jointly

and severally, unto Arkansas Division of Corrections, as Obligee (Owner), in the initial Contract amount of $ - said amount to be deemed a Performance Bond payable to Owner and in the separate amount of $ - said amount to be deemed a Payment Bond payable to proper claimants such amounts subject to the terms of this Performance Bond and Payment Bond Agreement. The Principal and Surety state that the Surety is a solvent corporate surety company authorized to do business in the State of Arkansas and is listed on the current United States Department of Treasury's listing of approved sureties.

Principal has by written agreement dated _____ entered into a capital improvement contract (Contract) with the Owner for:
CACC Center Chiller Replacement

Project # 4802603 .The above referenced Contract is incorporated herein by reference.

2) Under this Performance Bond and Payment Bond Agreement, the Principal and Surety shall be responsible for the following:

a. Performance Bond

i. The Principal shall faithfully perform the above referenced Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

ii. In the event that the Principal defaults in its performance of its obligations under the Contract, the Principal and the Surety, jointly and severally, shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner from all cost and damage which the Owner may suffer by reason of Principal's failure to perform the Contract. Said indemnification shall include, but not be limited to, full reimbursement and repayment to the Owner for all outlays and expenses which the Owner may incur in making good any such default of the Contract by the Principal.

b. Payment Bond

i. Principal shall pay all persons all indebtedness for labor or material furnished or performed under the Contract and in doing so this obligation shall be null and void.

ii. In the event that Principal fails to pay for such indebtedness, such persons shall have a direct right of action against the Principal and Surety, jointly and severally, under this obligation, subject to the Owner's priority.

3) This Performance Bond and Payment Bond is given in accordance with Arkansas laws and rules, including Ark. Code Ann. § 18-44-501 et seq., §19-4-1401 et seq., and § 22-9-401 et seq. The Surety guarantees that the Principal shall comply with Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-301 et seq. by payment and full compliance with all prevailing hourly wage contract provisions where the contract amount exceeds the amount provided by law.

Any changes made in the terms of the Contract, including but not limited to, the amount of the Contract, or in the work to be performed pursuant to the Contract or the giving by the Owner of any extension of time for the performance of the Contract, or any other forbearance on the part of either the Owner or the Principal to the other shall not in any way release the Principal and the Surety or Sureties or either or any of them, their heirs, personal representatives, successors or assigns from their liability hereunder, notice to and consent of the Surety or Sureties of any such change, extension or forbearance being are hereby voluntarily waived. In no event shall the aggregate liability of the Surety exceed the greater amount of the Contract, including DBA approved change orders.

This Performance Bond and Payment Bond Agreement is binding upon the above named parties, and their successors, heirs, assigns and personal representatives.

Executed by the parties who individually represent that each voluntarily enters into and has the authority to enter into this agreement.

By: _____
Contractor's (Principal) Signature Date

By: _____
Arkansas Resident Agent or Non-Resident Agent Signature (attach Power of Attorney) Date

_____ _____
Agent's License Number Surety Company's NAIC Number

_____
Print Agent's Name Date

_____
Street Address

_____
City County State Zip Code

_____
Business Phone Number Email Address

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Section 00 65 16 / Rev: August 2025

Project Name: CACC Center Chiller Replacement

DBA Project Number: 4802603 Owner/Agency: Arkansas Division of Corrections

DEFINITION OF DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION:

The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work, or designated portion thereof, is the date certified by the Design Professional and approved by the Owner and DBA when the Work is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for the use for which it is intended, as expressed in the Contract Documents. Check the appropriate box below to denote a full or partial substantial completion.

☐ **PARTIAL SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

The partial substantial completion includes the following area(s):

The Work performed under this Contract has been reviewed and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion for the above portion(s) of the Project is hereby established as: _____, which is the date of commencement of applicable warranties required by the Contract Documents, and assumption by the Owner of responsibility for maintenance, security, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance excepting as stated below.

☐ **FULL SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

The Work performed under this Contract has been reviewed and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion for the Project is hereby established as: _____, which is the date of commencement of applicable warranties required by the Contract Documents, and assumption by the Owner of responsibility for maintenance, security, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance excepting as stated below.

The responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor shall be as follows: (Note - Owner's and Contractor's legal and insurance counsel should determine and review insurance requirements and coverage; Contractor shall secure consent of the Surety Company, if any.)

A list of punch list items to be completed or corrected, prepared by the Contractor and verified and amended by the Architect/Engineer is attached hereto. The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The date of commencement of warranties for items on the attached list will be the date of final completion and inspection/acceptance by the Architect/Engineer, Owner and DBA.

In the case of a full substantial completion the Owner and Contractor understand and agree that all items listed on the attached punch list must be completed within 30 calendar days from the date of substantial completion. Failure to complete the punch list items within the above referenced timeframe may result in notification to and request for action of the Surety Company's Performance and Payment Bond.

Certification of Design Professional:

Firm Name: Wittenberg, Delony & Davidson, Inc.

Address: 5050 Northshore Lane
North Little Rock, AR 72118

Signature Title Date

Approval of Contractor:

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Signature Title Date

Approval of Owner-Agency:

Agency Name: Arkansas Division of Corrections

Address: 7800 Correction Circle
Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603

Signature Title Date

Approval of Dept. of Transformation and Shared Services, Division of Building Authority:

Signature Title Date

Cc: Surety Company

Certificate of Final Completion – Capital Improvement Project

Section 00 65 19 / Rev: August 2025

DBA Project Number: 4802603 Project Name: CACC Center Chiller Replacement

We, the undersigned parties, state:

1) The date of final completion for the above referenced project is herein established as: _____

   Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated §22-9-604, retainage shall be released within thirty (30) days of the final completion date. The establishment of the final completion date shall not be deemed to relieve the Contractor of its obligation contained in the contract documents including but not limited to providing all close out documents for final payment.

2) All known details of the project are resolved and there is no uncompleted work left, no Contractor claims or outstanding progress payment(s).

3) The project punch list items, excluding warranty work is complete.

4) The substantial completion certificate previously executed established the twelve (12) month warranty period for projects and a twenty four (24) month warranty for roofing projects, or both. Sixty (60) days prior to the warranty expiration the parties listed below shall conduct a final warranty inspection; this report will be delivered to the Contractor who will correct all defects identified in the Design Professionals or Owners follow-up inspection reports.

Contractor:

_____
Contractor Company/Corporation Name

_____
By: Contractor Authorized Representative

_____
Print Name Date

Design Professional:

Wittenberg, Delony & Davidson, Inc.
Design Professional Firm Name

_____
By: Design Professional Authorized Representative

_____
Print Name Date

State Agency, Board & Commission:

Arkansas Division of Corrections
Owner/Agency Name

_____
By: Agency Authorized Representative

_____
Print Name Date

Division of Building Authority

_____
By: DBA Observer or Authorized Representative

_____
Print Name Date

Release of Claims
Section 00 65 19.13 / Rev: August 2025

Comes the undersigned, who does hereby swear and affirm that:

1. My name is: _____, and

I am doing business as: _____

and my legal address is: _____

_____

2. Except as stated in Paragraph Four (4) below, pursuant to Contract # : 4802603

which was executed on: _____, on the following project:
CACC Center Chiller Replacement

I have paid and have otherwise satisfied all obligations for all furnished materials and equipment, all work, labor and services performed, and for all known claims against the Contractor arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the above referenced contract for which the Owner might in any way be held responsible.

3. Except as stated in Paragraph Four (4) below, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the releases or waivers of Claims, attached hereto and incorporated herein, includes the above referenced contract, all subcontractors, all suppliers of materials and equipment, and all performers of work, labor or services who have or may have claims against the Owner arising in any manner out of the performance of the Contract.

4. The Exceptions are: (if none exists, then indicate "none". The Contractor shall furnish a written explanation to the Owner for each exception.)

_____

_____

_____ _____
Affiant's Signature Date

Verification

STATE OF ARKANSAS >
>
COUNTY OF: _____

Subscribed and Sworn To before me this _____ *day of* _____ *20*____

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____.

Consent of Surety
Section 00 65 19.19 / Rev: August 2025

Comes the undersigned, who does hereby swear and affirm that:

1. My name is _____ and I am an authorized

representative of _____ a surety company.

2. With regards to the Project CACC Center Chiller Replacement

DBA Project # 4802603 ; Contract Date _____

_____ Contractor, and the Project Owner

Arkansas Division of Corrections ; I hereby approve the final payment to the Contractor. I agree that the final payment to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety Company of any of its obligation as set forth in the contract with the State of Arkansas and this Contractor.

_____ _____
AFFIANT SIGNATURE DATE

VERIFICATION

STATE OF ARKANSAS >
>
COUNTY OF: _____
Subscribed and Sworn To before me this _____ *day of* _____ *20*____

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____.

Division of Building Authority
General Conditions
Section 00 72 13 / Rev: August 2025

Table of Contents

End of TOC

ARTICLE 1 -- GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 DEFINITIONS

1.1.1 Contract Documents: Contract Documents consist of Agreement; Invitation to Bid; Instruction to Bidders; the Bid Form; the Bid and the Performance and Payment Bonds; General and Supplementary Conditions; Specifications; Drawings; Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract; Front End Documents; all DBA approved Change Orders; Wage Rate Determinations (if required); other documents listed or referred to in the Agreement; and modifications issued after execution of the Contract and signed by Contractor and Owner, and approved by DBA.

1.1.2 Contract: The Contract Documents form the Contract for construction. The Contract Documents will not be construed to create a contractual relationship between the Design Professional and Contractor, between the Owner and a Subcontractor, between the Owner and Design Professional, or between entities other than the Owner and Contractor; however, a contractual relationship does exist between the Contractor and the agency referred to as Owner, and DBA for approval purposes.

1.1.3 Work: Construction and services required by the Contract Documents whether completed or partially completed, include tools, labor, equipment, supplies, transportation, handling, and incidentals provided by the Contractor.

1.1.4 Project: The total capital improvement project described in the Contract Documents.

1.1.5 Drawings: Graphic and textual portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location, and dimensions and size of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

1.1.6 Specifications: Written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

1.1.7 Project Manual: Volume, which may include the bidding requirements, forms, contracting requirements, and the Specifications.

1.1.8 Owner: The person or entity identified as such in the Contract Agreement, referred to throughout the Contract Documents as singular in number. The term Owner means the Owner which is a party to this contract.

1.1.9 Contractor: The person or entity identified as such in the Contract Agreement, referred to throughout the Contract Documents as singular in number. The Contractor means the person or other entity entering into the contract with the Owner. The term Contractor means the Prime Contractor or the Prime Contractor-authorized representative.

1.1.10 Design Professional (Architect/Engineer/Consultant): The person or entity identified as such in the Agreement, lawfully licensed to practice architecture or engineering or another field of expertise and under contract to Owner to provide design service, advice, and consultation, referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term Design Professional means the Architect/Engineer/ Consultant or the authorized representative.

1.1.11 Subcontractor: Any person, firm, or corporation with a direct contract with the Contractor who acts for or in behalf of the Contractor in executing a portion of the Work. The term Subcontractor is referred to as singular in number and means the Subcontractor or the Subcontractor-authorized representative.

1.1.12 Inspector: A duly authorized representative of the Owner, DBA and Design Professional, designated for detailed inspection and/or observations of materials, construction, workmanship, and methods of construction.

1.1.13 Sites: The particular location of that part of the project being considered.

1.1.14 State: The Owner or DBA, or both

1.1.15 Day(s): Unless specifically referred to as calendar days, “day(s)” refers to a period of time meaning “work” days.

1.2 INTENT

1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to set forth the standards of construction, the quality of materials and equipment, the guarantees that are to be met, and to include items necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work. The Contract Documents are complementary and what is required by one will be as binding as if required by all. Performance by the Contractor shall be required to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable as necessary to produce indicated results.

1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections, and articles, and arrangement of Drawings will not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words which have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

1.3 **CAPITALIZATION**

1.3.1 Terms capitalized in the Contract Documents include those which are specifically defined, the titles to numbered sections and articles, identified references to paragraphs, and the titles of other published documents.

1.4 **INTERPRETATION**

1.4.1 Whenever in these Contract Documents the words "as ordered", "as directed", "as required", "as permitted", "as allowed", or words or phrases of like importance are used, it shall be understood that the order, direction, requirement, permission, or allowance of the Owner and Design Professional is intended.

1.4.2 Whenever in these Contract Documents the word "product" is used, it shall be understood that the materials, systems, and equipment will be included.

1.4.3 Whenever in these Contract Documents the word "provide" is used, it shall be understood that it means to "furnish and install".

1.4.4 The Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an", but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

ARTICLE 2 -- OWNER

2.1 **LAND**

2.1.1 The Owner will provide the lands shown on the Drawings upon which the Work shall be performed. The Owner will provide a right-of-way for access to the project site.

2.1.2 The Owner will provide base lines for the location of the principle component parts of the Work with a suitable number of benchmarks adjacent to the Work.

2.2 **RIGHT OF ENTRY BY OWNER**

2.2.1 The Owner and his authorized representative will have the right to enter the property or location on which the Work shall be constructed. The Owner further reserves the right to construct or have his authorized agents construct such work as the Owner will desire, so long as these operations do not interfere with or delay the work being constructed under this Contract.

2.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK

2.3.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including the requirements with respect to the schedule of completion, and fails after ten days written notice from the Owner to correct the deficiencies, or fails to work diligently to correct the deficiencies. The Owner may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the Contractor.

ARTICLE 3 -- CONTRACTOR

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3.1.2 The Contractor shall furnish labor, materials, equipment, and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the work unless specifically noted otherwise. The Contractor shall do all the work shown on Drawings and described in Specifications and all incidental work considered necessary to complete the project in a substantial and acceptable manner, and to fully complete the work or improvement, ready for use, occupancy and operation by the Owner. Drawings and Specifications shall be interpreted by the Design Professional or the Owner if no Design Professional exists for the project.

3.1.3 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner, Design Professional, Inspectors, and with other contractors on the Project. Contractor shall allow inspectors acting in an official capacity, to have access to the project site.

3.1.4 The Contractor shall determine that the final and completed work on the project is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The failure of the Design Professional to find or correct errors or omissions in the use of materials or work methods during the progress of the work shall not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to correct all the defects in the Work.

3.1.5 The Contractor shall assist in making final inspections and shall furnish such labor and equipment as may be required for the final tests of equipment, piping, and structures.

3.2 REVIEW OF FIELD CONDITIONS

3.2.1 Before ordering material or doing Work, the Contractor shall verify all measurements involved and shall be responsible for the correctness of same. No extra charge or compensation will be allowed on account of difference between actual dimensions and the measurements indicated on Drawings; differences which may be found shall be submitted to Design Professional for consideration before proceeding with the Work.

3.2.2 Drawings may show the location or existence of certain exposed and buried utilities as well as existing surface and subsurface structures. The Owner assumes no responsibility for failure to show any or all such utilities and structures on the Drawings or to show such in the exact location. It is mutually agreed such failure will not be considered sufficient basis for claims for extra work or for increasing the pay quantities in any manner unless the obstruction encountered necessitates substantial changes in the lines or grades or requires the building of a special structure.

3.3 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

3.3.1 The Contractor shall study and compare Drawings, Specifications, and other instructions as a Construction Professional, not as a Design Professional and shall report to the Design Professional at once any error, inconsistency, or omission discovered.

3.3.2 In the event of conflict among the Contract Documents, interpretations will be based on the following order of precedence, stated highest to lowest:

a. The Agreement
b. This Division Zero (0) shall control in the event of conflict between this Division Zero (0) and other Divisions.
c. Addenda to Drawings and Specifications with those of later date having precedence.
d. Drawings and Specifications

3.3.3 Since the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall take no advantage of any apparent error or omission in the Drawings and Specifications. The Owner or Design Professional shall furnish interpretations as deemed necessary for the fulfillment of the intent of the Drawings and Specifications.

3.3.4 Discrepancies found between the Drawings and Specifications and actual site conditions or any errors or omissions in the Drawings or Specifications shall be immediately reported to the Design Professional or in the case where a Design Professional is not on the Project, the Owner shall be notified, who shall address such error or omission in writing. Work done by the Contractor after discovery of such discrepancies, errors, or omissions shall be at the Contractor's risk and expense.

3.3.5 The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Owner, Design Professional, and DBA access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of differences between the drawings and specifications the more stringent document will prevail.

3.4 REQUEST FOR SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

3.4.1 The Contractor shall make timely requests of the Owner or Design Professional for additional information required for the planning and production of the Work. Such requests shall be submitted as required, but shall be filed in ample time to permit appropriate action to be taken by all parties involved so as to avoid delay. Contractor understands and agrees that it is Contractor's duty to determine the need for, and to request said additional information in writing from the Design Professional by such date as allows Design Professional to provide the information to the Contractor by a date that will not adversely affect Contractor's ability to complete the Work by the date specified in the Contract.

3.4.2 Additional instructions may be issued by the Design Professional during the progress of the Work to clarify the Drawings and Specifications or as may be necessary to explain or illustrate changes in the Work.

3.5 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES

3.5.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work. The Owner or their designated representative may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

3.5.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

3.5.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

3.5.4 The Contractor shall provide shop drawings and other submittals, settings, schedules, and other drawings as may be necessary for the prosecution of the Work in the shop and in the field as required by the Drawings, Specifications, or Design Professional instructions. The Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, submittals etc. and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with other contract requirements.

Any deviation from the contract documents shall be disclosed upon submission to the Owner/Design Professional. Approval shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract. Any work done before receiving approval from the Owner/Design Professional will be at the Contractor's risk.

3.6 LABOR AND MATERIALS

3.6.1 Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract, the Contractor shall provide, but not be limited to, all materials, labor, tools, equipment, water, light, heating and cooling, power, transportation, superintendence, temporary construction of every nature, taxes legally collectible because of the Work, and all other services and facilities of every nature whatsoever necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents in an orderly and efficient manner. The sequence of construction operations shall follow the schedule of construction as approved by the Design Professional. The Work shall not be discontinued by the Contractor without approval of the Design Professional. Should prosecution of the Work be discontinued for any reason, the Contractor shall notify the Design Professional at least twenty-four hours in advance of resuming the Work.

3.6.2 All equipment, material, and articles furnished under this contract shall be new and of most suitable materials grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. Materials and equipment furnished under this Contract will be subject to inspection by the Owner's authorized representative or by independent laboratories. Defective material, equipment, or workmanship may be rejected at any time before the acceptance of the Work even though the defective material, equipment, or workmanship may have been previously overlooked and estimated for payment. The Contractor shall replace defective equipment and material in accordance with the Contract Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.6.3 The Contractor shall provide materials and supplies not subject to conditional sales agreements, or other agreement reserving unto the seller any right, title, or interest therein. All materials and supplies shall become the property of the Owner upon final acceptance of this Contract by the Owner.

3.6.4 If shop tests are to be conducted, the Contractor shall notify the Owner of such tests so a representative may witness tests, if desired.

3.6.5 The Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Design Professional, and in accordance with a Change Order.

3.7 UNAUTHORIZED WORK

3.7.1 Work done without lines and grades having been given or work done beyond the lines or not in conformity with the grades shown on the Drawings or as provided by the Owner, except as provided herein, and work completed without proper inspection and supervision or any extra or unclassified work completed without written authority and prior agreement shall be at the Contractor's risk. Such unauthorized work, at the option of the Design Professional, may not be measured and paid for and may be ordered removed at the Contractor's expense.

3.8 SUPERINTENDENCE

3.8.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures and for coordinating portions of the Work under the Contract.

3.8.2 The Contractor shall employ a qualified superintendent during the duration of the Project who is acceptable to the Owner, Design Professional and DBA Construction. The superintendent shall be maintained on the Project site and shall be present on the site at all times work is in progress. The superintendent shall be capable of reading and understanding the Drawings and Specifications and shall have full authority to act in behalf of the Contractor. All directions and instructions given to the Superintendent shall be considered as given to the Contractor and shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

3.8.3 Workmanship shall be performed by workmen experienced in their trade and skilled and experienced for the class of work to which assigned. Any person, including supervisory personnel, who does not show and exhibit skill and proficiency in said work shall be removed by the Contractor and replaced by a competent and experienced workman.

3.8.4 The Contractor shall, at all times, be responsible for the conduct and discipline of his employees and all Subcontractors and their employees. Disorderly, incompetent or intemperate persons, or persons who commit any crimes or trespass on public or private property in the vicinity of the Work must not be allowed to continue working upon the project which the Contractor has with the State. Any superintendent, foreman or workman employed by the Contractor or a Subcontractor who unreasonably refuses or neglects to comply with the instructions of the Owner, Design Professional, or Inspector, shall, at the written request of the Owner or Design Professional, be removed from the work site and shall not be allowed to work further on any portion of the work or another State Project without the approval of the Owner.

3.8.5 The Contractor shall coordinate Work by the various trades to provide uniform and symmetrical layout and spacing of the exposed components which will affect the finished design and appearance. Where spacing and related locations are not specifically shown on Drawings or where in doubt, the Contractor shall consult the Design Professional prior to installation of that part of the Work.

3.9 PERMITS, FEES, AND NOTICES

3.9.1 The Contractor shall purchase and secure all applicable permits and licenses and give all notices necessary and incidental to the prosecution of the Work. However, in accordance with Ark. Code Ann. §22-9-213, public works construction projects conducted by DBA or other state agencies are exempt from permit fees or inspection requirements of county or municipal ordinances.

3.9.2 When new construction under the Contract crosses highways, railroads, streets or utilities under the jurisdiction of the state, county, city, or other public agency, public utility, or private entity, the Contractor shall secure written permission from the proper authority before executing such new construction. A copy of this written permission shall be filed with the Owner before any work is completed. The Contractor shall furnish a release from the proper authority before final acceptance of the Work. Any bonds required for this Work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor.

3.10 SAMPLES AND TESTS

3.10.1 The Contractor shall provide samples, materials, and equipment necessary or required for testing as outlined in the various sections of the Specifications or as directed by the Owner. The Contractor shall pay all costs for testing. Should materials, methods, or systems fail to meet specified standards, the Contractor shall pay all costs for additional testing as required by the Owner.

3.10.2 All tests shall be made by a laboratory approved by the Owner.

3.11 LOCATION, GRADIENT, AND ALIGNMENT

3.11.1 Based upon the site information provided by the Owner and verified by the Contractor, the Contractor shall develop and make detailed surveys necessary for construction including slope stakes, batter boards, and other working points, lines and elevations. The Contractor shall verify the figures before laying out the work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from its failure to do so.

3.11.2 The Contractor shall report any errors, inconsistencies, or omissions to the Design Professional as a request for information.

3.11.3 The Contractor shall preserve benchmarks, reference points and stakes, and in the case of destruction thereof by the Contractor, shall be responsible for damage or mistakes resulting from unnecessary loss or disturbance.

3.12 LAND

3.12.1 Additional land and access thereto not shown on Drawings that may be required for temporary construction facilities or for storage of materials shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense with no liability to the Owner. The Contractor shall confine his equipment and storage of materials and the operation of his workmen to those areas shown on the Drawings and described in the Specifications, and such additional areas which he may provide or secure as approved by the Owner.

3.12.2 The Contractor shall not enter upon private property for any purpose without first obtaining permission.

3.12.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of and prevent damage or injury to all trees, monuments, and other public property along and adjacent to the street and right-of-way. The Contractor shall prevent damage to pipes, conduits and other underground structures, and shall protect from disturbance or damage all monuments and property marks until an authorized agent has witnessed or otherwise referenced their location, and shall not remove monuments or property marks until directed.

3.13 LIMITS OF WORK

3.13.1 The Contractor shall conduct Work and operations so as to cause a minimum of inconvenience to the public. At any time when, in the opinion of the Owner or Design Professional, the Contractor is obstructing a larger portion of a road, street, or other public right-of-way than is necessary for the proper execution of the Work, the Design Professional may require the Contractor to finish the sections on which work is in progress before work is commenced on any new sections.

3.14 WARRANTY

3.14.1 In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants that Work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, or workmanship performed by the Contractor or any Subcontractor or supplier. The Contractor shall warrant that all Work, materials, and equipment furnished will be free from defects in design, materials, and workmanship and will give successful service under the conditions required.

The warranty period for Work, materials, and equipment furnished by the Contractor shall be one year from the date of the written acceptance of the Work as stated in the Substantial Completion Form approved by the Contractor, Owner, Design Professional and DBA or the date that the DBA approves the final payment request, unless a longer period is agreed upon.

3.14.2 Warranty of Title: The Contractor warrants good title to all materials, supplies, and equipment incorporated in the Work and agrees to deliver the premises together with all improvements thereon free from any claims, liens or charges, and agrees further that neither it nor any other person, firm or corporation shall have any right to a lien upon the premises or anything appurtenant thereto.

3.15 PATENTS AND ROYALTIES

3.15.1 If the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material or process covered by letters, patent, or copyright, he shall provide for such use by suitable legal agreement with the patents or Owner. It is mutually understood and agreed that without exception the Contract Sum shall include all royalties or costs arising from patents, trademarks, and copyrights in any way involved in the Work.

The Contractor and the surety shall defend, indemnify, and save harmless the Owner and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of infringement or alleged infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, material or process of any trademark or copyright used in connection with the Work agreed to be performed under this Contract, and shall indemnify the Owner for any cost, expense, or damage which it may be obliged to pay by reason of any action or actions, suit or suits which may be commenced against the Owner for any such infringement or alleged infringement at any time during the prosecution of the Work contracted for herein.

It is mutually agreed that the Owner may give written notice of any such suit to the Contractor, and thereafter, the Contractor shall attend to the defense of the same and save and keep harmless the Owner from all expense, counsel fees, cost liabilities, disbursements, recoveries, judgments, and executions in any manner growing out of, pertaining to, or connected therewith.

3.16 CLEANING UP

3.16.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove from and about the Project waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor’s tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials, not purchased for or by the Owner.

3.16.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor.

ARTICLE 4 -- ADMINISTRATION OF CONTRACT

4.1 DESIGN PROFESSIONAL AUTHORITY

4.1.1 The Design Professional will interpret the requirements of the Contract Documents and decide matters concerning performance there under on request of the Owner or Contractor.

4.1.2 The Design Professional will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be the Owner's representative. The Design Professional will decide any and all questions as to the acceptability of materials or equipment furnished, work performed, interpretation of the Drawings and Specifications, rate of progress of the Work, acceptability of the quality of workmanship provided, and other questions as to the fulfillment of the Contract by the Contractor.

4.1.3 The Design Professional will prepare all change orders on the form specified by DBA. The Design Professional may authorize minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents.

4.1.4 The Design Professional and his authorized representatives, Owner and DBA will have the right to enter the property or location on which the Work shall be constructed.

4.2 CLAIMS

4.2.1 Definition: A claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking adjustment, or interpretation of Contract terms, payment of money, extension of time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. Claims will be initiated by written notice. The responsibility to substantiate claims shall rest with the party making the claim.

4.2.2 Claims of the Contractor or the Owner: Claims regarding the Work of the Contract shall be referred initially to the Design Professional for a decision. The Design Professional will review claims, and 1) reject in whole or in part; 2) approve the claim; 3) suggest a compromise; 4) advise the parties that the Design Professional is unable to resolve the claim.

4.2.3 Claims for Concealed or Unknown Conditions: If new and unforeseen items of work are discovered, which cannot be covered by any item or combination of items for which there is a Contract Sum, then the Contractor shall notify the Design Professional as quickly as reasonably possible and shall not continue working on the discovered new or unforeseen items without express written permission from the Design Professional. The Contractor shall complete such work and furnish such materials as may be required for the proper completion or construction of the work contemplated upon written Change Order from the Design Professional as approved by the Owner and DBA. Work shall be performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4.2.4 Claims for Extensions of Time: The Contractor shall provide written notice to Design Professional within seven calendar days stating the cause of the delay and request an extension of Contract Time. The Design Professional will act on the request in writing. The extension of time shall be for a period equivalent to the time lost by reasons indicated. No extension of time shall be effective until included in a Change Order approved by the Owner, Design Professional and DBA.

4.2.5 Claims for Changes in the Work: The Contractor shall provide written notice to Design Professional within seven calendar days after the receipt of instructions from the Owner, as approved by the Design Professional and DBA to proceed with changes in the Work and before such Work is commenced. Changes in the Work shall not be commenced before the claim for payment has been approved, except in emergencies endangering life or property. The Contractor's itemized estimate sheets showing labor and material shall be submitted to the Design Professional. The Owner's order (Change Order) for changes in the Work shall specify any extension of the Contract Time and one of the following methods of payment:

a. Unit prices or combinations of unit prices, which formed the basis of the original Contract.

b. A lump sum fee based on the Contractor's estimate, approved by the Design Professional and accepted by the Owner.

c. The applicable methods of computation as set forth in 7.2.2.3.

4.2.6 Claims for Additional Costs: In case of an emergency which threatens loss or injury of property or safety of life, the Contractor shall be allowed to act, without previous instructions from the Design Professional, in a diligent manner. The Contractor shall notify the Design Professional immediately thereafter. Any claim for compensation by the Contractor due to such extra work shall be promptly submitted, but in no case more than 7 calendar days following the event causing the emergency, to the Design Professional for consideration.

The amount of reimbursement claimed by the Contractor on account of any emergency action shall be determined in the manner provided under these General Conditions. No agreement to pay costs for additional work shall be effective until included in a Change Order approved by the Owner, Contractor, the Design Professional and DBA.

ARTICLE 5 -- SUBCONTRACTORS

5.1 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT

5.1.1 Neither the Owner nor the Contractor shall have the right to sublet, sell, transfer, assign, or otherwise dispose of the “Contract” or any portion thereof without written consent of the other party. No assignment, transfer, or subletting, even with the proper consent, shall relieve the Contractor of his liabilities under this Contract. Should any Assignee or Subcontractor fail to perform the work undertaken by him in a satisfactory manner, the Owner, with DBA approval, has the right to annul and terminate the Assignee's or Subcontractor's contract on the project.

5.2 SUBCONTRACTS

5.2.1 The subcontracting of the whole or any part of the Work to be done under this Contract will not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility and obligations. All transactions of the Owner or Design Professional shall be with the Contractor. Subcontractors will be considered only in the capacity of employees or workmen and shall be subject to the same requirements as to character and competency.

5.2.2 The Contractor shall discharge or otherwise remove from the project any Subcontractor that the Owner or the Design Professional has reasonably determined as incompetent or unfit.

5.2.3 The Contractor may not change those Subcontractors listed on the proposal without the written approval of the Owner, Design Professional and DBA. The Contractor shall submit written evidence, which includes but is not limited to, that the substituted contractor is costing the same amount of money or less and if costing less, that the saving will be deducted from the total contract of the prime contractor and rebated to the Owner prior to any approval. The Contractor shall submit his request to the Design Professional who then shall review the request, if approved, the request and approval shall be forwarded to the Owner. The Owner shall then review the request and accompanying paperwork and if approved, shall forward the approval and the accompanying documents to DBA. DBA shall review all of the documents.

DBA shall provide written notification to the Contractor, Design Professional and Owner as its determination. The Contractor shall not be relieved of any liabilities under this Contract, but shall be fully responsible for any Subcontractor or work by said Subcontractor where Subcontractor is employed by the Contractor to perform work under this Contract. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create contractual relations between any Subcontractor and the State.

5.2.4 No officer, agent, or employee of the Owner, including the Design Professional, shall have any power or authority to bind the Owner or incur any obligation in his behalf to any Subcontractor, material supplier or other person in any manner whatsoever.

ARTICLE 6 - CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

6.1 OTHER CONTRACTS

6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to award other contracts in connection with the Project. The Contractor shall cooperate with the other contractors with regard to the storage of materials and equipment, access to the site, and execution of their work. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to inspect the work of other contractors which will affect the work of this Contract and to report to the Owner irregularities which will not permit him to complete his work in a satisfactory manner or in the time allotted. Failure to so report shall constitute an acceptance of the work of other contractors.

6.2 DEPENDENCE ON OTHERS

6.2.1 If any part of the Contractor's work depends for proper execution or results upon the work of the Owner or any separate contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with the work, promptly report to the Design Professional any apparent discrepancies or defects in such other work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Failure of the Contractor to so report shall constitute an acceptance of the work.

ARTICLE 7 -- CHANGES IN THE WORK

7.1 GENERAL

7.1.1 The Owner may, as the need arises, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the work in the form of additions, deletions, or modifications. Compensation to the Contractor for additional work or to the Owner for deductions in the work and adjustments for the time of completion shall be adjusted at the time of ordering such change.

7.1.2 Additional work shall be done as ordered in writing by the Owner. The order shall state the location, character, and amount of extra work. All such work shall be executed under the conditions of the Contract, subject to the same inspections and tests.

7.1.3 The Design Professional and the Owner reserve and shall have the right to make changes in the Contract Documents and the character or quantity of the work as may be considered necessary or desirable to complete fully and acceptably the proposed construction in a satisfactory manner.

7.2 CHANGE ORDERS

7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument, prepared by the Design Professional/DBA and approved by the Design Professional, the Contractor, the Owner, and DBA, stating their agreement upon the following, separately or in any combination thereof:

a. Description and details of the work.

b. Amount of the adjustment in the Contract Sum.

c. Extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time.

d. Terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

7.2.2 Change Order requests by the Contractor shall be submitted in a complete itemized breakdown, acceptable to the Owner, Design Professional and DBA. Nothing contained in the change order shall be construed to waive the sovereign immunity of the State or entities thereof.

7.2.2.1 Where unit prices are stated in the Contract, Contractor should submit an itemized breakdown showing each unit price and quantities of any changes in the Contract Amount. The value of all such additions and deductions shall then be computed as set forth in Paragraph 7.2.2.3.

7.2.2.2 The Contractor shall present an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data for the purposes of considering additions or deductions to the Contract Amount. Supporting data shall include but is not limited to the following:

a. Costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and worker or workmen's compensation insurance;

b. Cost of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;

c. Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;

d. Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use of similar taxes related to the Work; and

e. Additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change. (General Conditions)

The burden of proof of cost rests upon the Contractor. Contractor agrees that DBA or Owner's Representative shall have the right, at reasonable times, to inspect and audit the books and records of Contractor to verify the propriety and granting of such cost.

7.2.2.3 Compute requests for changes be they additions or deductions as follows:

a. For work performed by the Contractor which results in an overall increase in the contract sum: example

Net Cost of Materials	a. _____
State Sales Tax	b. _____
Net Placing Cost including Owner approved General Conditions	c. _____
W.C. Insurance Premium and FICA Tax	d. _____
Subtotal of a+b+c+d:	_____
Overhead and Profit, shall not exceed 12% x (a+b+c+d)	e. _____
Allowable Bond Premium	f . _____
TOTAL COST	
a+b+c+d+e+f :	_____

b. The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change which results in a net decrease in the contract sum shall be actual net cost as computed as outlined in 7.2.2.3.a (a. through e.) and confirmed by the Design Professional. Credit for work deleted shall be computed as outlined in 7.2.2.3.a (a. through e.), except the Contractor's share of overhead and profit percentage is not less than seven (7) percent.

c. For added work performed by Subcontractors: Subcontractors shall compute their work as outlined in 7.2.2.3.a (a. through e.) to the cost of that portion of the work (Change) that is performed by the Subcontractor. The Contractor overhead and profit change shall not exceed five (5) percent plus the allowable bond premium.

d. The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change which results in a net decrease in the contract sum by a Subcontractor shall be actual net cost as computed as outlined in 7.2.2.3.a (a. through e.) and confirmed by the Design Professional for work deleted by a Subcontractor: Subcontractors shall compute their work as outlined in 7.2.2.3.a (a. through e.), except that the overhead and profit shall be not less than seven (7) percent and the Contractor's overhead and profit shall be not less than five (5) percent.

7.3 PAYMENT FOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

7.3.1 All changes in the Work will be paid for in the manner indicated in Article 4, Paragraph 4.2, and the compensation thus provided shall be accepted by the Contractor as payment in full for the use of small tools, superintendent's services, premium on bond, and all other overhead expenses incurred in the prosecution of such work.

7.3.2 The Owner shall not be deemed to have agreed to any costs for additional work, to have agreed to additional time for completion, or to have agreed to any other change in the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents until Owner, Design Professional and Contractor have executed a Change Order to this Contract, and the Change Order is approved by DBA.

ARTICLE 8 -- TIME

8.1 DEFINITIONS

8.1.1 Contract Time is the period of time identified in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work, including authorized adjustments made as part of Change Orders agreed to by the Owner, Contractor, Design Professional and DBA.

8.1.2 Date for commencement of the Work is the fifth calendar day following the start date listed on the Notice to Proceed, unless otherwise stated in the Contract.

8.1.3 Date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Design Professional, the Owner and DBA.

8.2 PROGRESS

8.2.1 Time limits identified in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. The Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period of time for performing the Work.

8.3 HOLIDAYS

8.3.1 New Year's Day, Robert E. Lee/Dr. Martin Luther King's Birthday, President's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day and the day thereafter, Christmas Eve and Christmas Day will be considered as being legal holidays; no other days will be considered unless declared by the Governor of the State of Arkansas through an Executive Order or Proclamation. No Design Professional clarifications, observations, or State inspections will be provided on legal holidays, Saturdays and Sundays, and no work shall be performed on these days except in an emergency or with written approval in advance by the Design Professional and Owner.

8.4 DELAYS

8.4.1 Delays beyond the Contractor's control occasioned by an act or omission on the part of the Owner, strikes, fires, additions to the Work, delays by any separate contractor employed by the Owner, extremely abnormal weather conditions, or other delays beyond the Contractor's control may, if agreed to by Change Order by the Contractor, Owner, Design Professional and DBA entitle the Contractor to an extension of time in which to complete the Work. While such delays may be just cause for an extension of the Contract Time, the Contractor shall not have a claim for damages for any such cause or delay.

ARTICLE 9 -- PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9.1 CONTRACT SUM

9.1.1 The Contractor shall accept the compensation, as herein provided, in full payment for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the Work and for performing all Work contemplated and embraced under the Contract. Also, for loss or damage arising from the nature of the Work, from the action of the elements or from any unforeseen difficulties which may be encountered during the prosecution of the Work until the final acceptance by the Design Professional and Owner; and for all risks of every description connected with the prosecution of the Work; for all expenses incurred in consequence of the suspension or discontinuance of the Work as specified; and for any infringement of patent, trademark, or copyright, and for completing the Work according to the Contract Documents. Neither the payment of any estimate nor of any retained percentage shall relieve the Contractor of any obligation to make good any defective work or material.

9.1.2 No moneys payable under Contract or any part thereof, except the estimate for the first month or period, shall become due and payable if the Owner so elects until the Contractor shall satisfy the said Owner that he has fully settled or paid for all materials and equipment used in or on the Work and labor done in connection therewith, and the Owner, if he so elects, may pay any or all such bills wholly or in part and deduct the amount or amounts so paid from any monthly or final estimate excepting the first estimate.

9.1.3 In the event the surety on any contract or payment bond given by the Contractor becomes insolvent, or is placed in the hands of a receiver, or has the right to do business in a state revoked as provided by law, the Owner may at its election withhold payment of any estimate filed or approved by the Design Professional until the Contractor shall give a good and sufficient bond in lieu of the bond so executed by such surety. Any and all subsequent bonds shall be filed with the Circuit Clerk of the County in which the Work is being performed.

9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

9.2.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Design Professional a schedule of values for each part of the Work. The schedule shall be a complete breakdown of labor and materials for the various parts of the Work including an allowance for profit and overhead. The total of these amounts shall equal the Contract Sum. The approved schedule of values shall be used as a basis for the monthly payments to the Contractor. In applying for the monthly payment, the Contractor shall show a detailed account of work accomplished in conformity with the schedule.

9.3 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES

9.3.1 The Contractor shall be paid for all Work performed under the Contract based on Design Professional computations of as-built quantities and the Contractor's Contract Sum. This payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all supplies, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, and labor required to do the Work; for all loss or damage, because of the nature of the Work, from the action of the elements or from any unforeseen obstruction or difficulty which may be encountered in the prosecution of the Work and for which payment is not specifically provided for all or any part of the Work; and for well and faithfully completing the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The method of computation and payment for each item shall be as set forth in the Specifications or the Supplementary Conditions.

9.4 REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT

9.4.1 The Contractor may submit periodically, but not more often than once each month, a Request for Payment for work completed. When unit prices are specified in the Contract Documents, the Request for Payment shall be based on the quantities completed.

9.4.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments will be made on account of materials or equipment not incorporated in the Work to date but delivered and suitably stored at the site, and if approved in advance by the Owner, payments may similarly be made for materials or equipment suitably stored at some other location agreed upon in writing. Payments for materials or equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon submission by the Contractor of bills of sale or such other procedures satisfactory to the Owner and the Design Professional to establish the Owner's title to such materials or equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest including applicable insurance and transportation to the site for those materials and equipment stored off the site.

9.4.3 The Contractor shall furnish the Design Professional all reasonable facilities and job tickets required for obtaining the necessary information relative to the progress and execution of the Work and the measurement of quantities. Each Request for Payment shall be computed from the Work completed on all items listed in the approved schedule of values less five (5) percent (retainage) of the adjusted Contract Sum and less previous payments to the Contractor on the Contract. Retainage may be waived pursuant to the process and procedures as stated in 9.5.2.

9.5 PERIODIC ESTIMATES FOR PAYMENT

9.5.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Specifications or Supplementary Conditions, the Owner shall cause the Design Professional to prepare an Estimate for Payment to the Contractor each month. The Design Professional will make the estimate for the materials complete in place and the amount of work performed in accordance with the Contract between the twenty-fifth day of the month and the fifth day of the succeeding month.

9.5.2 From the total of the amount estimated to be paid, an amount equal to five (5) percent of the total completed shall be retained from each payment request. The Owner may waive withholding retainage of the progress payments if both of the Design Professional and Owner agree the Work is fifty (50) percent complete and the Contractor has provided the Work in a satisfactory manner. Nothing in the proceeding sentence shall be construed as prohibiting the Owner from maintaining the withholding of retainage (5%) throughout the entire project. All sums withheld by the Owner and requested in a Final Pay Request prepared by the Owner or Contractor will be paid to the Contractor within 30 days after the Contract has been completed and the work approved by DBA. No retainage will be withheld on that amount of the progress payment pertaining to the cost of materials stored at the site or within a bonded warehouse.

9.6 PAYMENT FOR INCREASED OR DECREASED QUANTITIES

9.6.1 When alterations in the quantities of work not requiring Contract modifications are ordered and performed, the Contractor shall accept payment in full at the Contract Sum, for the actual quantities of work accomplished. No allowance will be made for anticipated profits. Increased or decreased work involving Contract modifications shall be paid for as stipulated in such Contract modifications.

9.7 DESIGN PROFESSIONAL'S ACTION ON A REQUEST FOR PAYMENT (See also 9.9)

9.7.1 The Owner shall cause the Design Professional to, within five working days plus time required for transmittal from one party to another, act on a Request for Payment by the Contractor in one of the following:

a. Approve the Request for Payment as submitted by the Contractor, and transmit same to the Owner.

b. Approve an adjusted amount, as the Design Professional will decide is due the Contractor informing the Contractor in writing of the reason for the adjusted amount, and transmit same to the Owner.

c. Withhold the Request for Payment submitted by the Contractor informing the Contractor, Owner and DBA in writing of the reason for withholding the request.

9.8 ACTION ON A REQUEST FOR PAYMENT AND FINAL PAYMENT (See also 9.9)

9.8.1 The Owner will, within five working days plus transmittal time between the various state agencies involved, act on a Request for Payment (not Final) after approval by the Design Professional by one of the following:

a. Approve the Request for Payment as approved by the Design Professional and process the payment.

b. Approve payment of an adjusted amount as the Owner will decide is due the Contractor, informing the Contractor and the Design Professional in writing of the reason for the adjusted amount of payment.

c. Withhold the Request for Payment informing the Contractor and the Design Professional in writing of the reason for withholding the payment.

9.8.2 The State shall process payments in accordance with Ark. Code Ann. §19-4-1410, which establishes the time limits for the Design Professional, the Owner, and the Department of Finance and Administration. It also authorizes the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State to investigate any complaints of late payments and assess penalties for late payment. Complaints shall be addresses to: Chief Fiscal Officer of the State: Department of Finance and Administration; 1509 West Seventh Street, Suite 401; Post Office Box 3278; Little Rock, AR 72203-3278.

9.8.3 The Design Professional or the State may withhold payment for contested issues, including but not limited to, defective work on the project; evidence indicating the probable filing of claims by other parties against the Contractor related to the project; damage caused to another contractor; reasonable evidence that Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum or within Contract Time or failure of the Contractor to make payments on materials, equipment or labor to subcontractors. It is the responsibility of the contesting party to notify the Contractor in writing that payment has been contested and the reasons why. The notification must be done within the timeframe specified for processing of payment under Ark. Code Ann. §19-4-1410.

9.9 PAYMENT FOR UNCORRECTED WORK

9.9.1 Should the Design Professional direct the Contractor not to correct work that has been damaged or that was not performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, an equitable deduction from the Contract Sum shall be made to compensate the Owner for the uncorrected work. The Design Professional shall determine the amount of the equitable deduction.

9.10 PAYMENT FOR REJECTED MATERIALS AND WORK

9.10.1 The removal of rejected Work and materials and the re-execution of acceptable work by the Contractor shall be at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall pay the cost of replacing the work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by the removal of the rejected work or materials and the subsequent replacement with acceptable work.

9.11 DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

9.11.1 A Certificate of Substantial Completion, which shall establish the Date of Substantial Completion, shall state the responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to work, and insurance and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall complete the items listed therein. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the Date of Substantial Completion, unless another timeframe is stated in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall not become effective until approved by DBA.

9.12 FINAL COMPLETION AND PAYMENT BY OWNER

9.12.1 The Contractor shall furnish a letter from the Design Professional attached to the Contractor's final estimate, which shall include all retainage withheld, certifying that the Design Professional has received and approved all guarantees, bonds, maintenance and operation manuals, air balance data, shop drawings, catalog data, and record documents specified in the Contract Documents.

9.12.2 Before final payment, the Contractor shall furnish to the Design Professional executed copies of the Release of Claims and Consent of the Performance and Payment Bond Surety for Final Payment. Items listed in this Section Nine (9) shall be submitted with and at the same time as the final estimate to the Design Professional and shall be promptly delivered by the Design Professional to the Owner. No final payment or release of retained amounts shall be made without complete compliance with this Section Nine (9), and approval by the Owner and DBA of the Final Pay Request, which shall include payment of all retained amounts.

9.12.3 Any claim by the Contractor to the Owner for interest on a delinquent final payment shall only be made pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 22-9-205.

9.13 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE

9.13.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work provided such use or occupancy is consented to by the insurer and authorized. The Contractor will prepare a list of items to be completed or corrected before partial acceptance. Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Design Professional will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or portion thereof is substantially complete. No portion of the work shall be considered substantially complete unless described in a Certificate of Substantial Completion Form approved by the Contractor, Owner, Design Professional and DBA.

9.13.2 The Design Professional will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall state the responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to Work and insurance, identify work items to be corrected or completed by the Contractor and shall fixing the time within which the Contractor shall complete the items listed therein. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the Date of Substantial Completion, unless another timeframe is stated in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. No retained amounts shall be paid until the Contractor, Design Professional, Owner and DBA approve a Certificate of Final Completion for all of the Work unless specifically provided for by this contract, and all other conditions for final acceptance of this Work are met to the satisfaction of the Owner and DBA.

9.13.3 If the contract documents allow for phased work and those phased sections of the project are completed, the retained amounts shall be paid in direct proportion to the value of the part of the capital improvement project completed as approved by the Contractor, Design Professional, Owner, and DBA and all other conditions of this Section Nine (9) are met by the Contractor.

9.14 FINAL INSPECTION

9.14.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents, laws, ordinances, or any public authority having jurisdiction shall be made at the appropriate time. The Contractor shall give the Design Professional timely notice of when and where tests and inspections shall be made so that the Design Professional may be present. The Contractor shall make arrangements for the testing and inspection with an independent testing laboratory.

9.14.2 The Contractor shall ensure that the final completed work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. Required certificates of testing and inspection shall be secured by the Contractor and delivered to the Design Professional, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents. The Design Professional (or Owner, in the absence of a design professional) will coordinate the scheduling of the final inspection with all parties, to include specifically the DBA Observer. Upon completion of all work, including but not limited to the punch list items, all parties will execute the Certificate of Final Completion form setting forth the final completion date.

9.15 ASSIGNMENT OF WARRANTIES

9.15.1 All warranties of materials and workmanship running in favor of the Contractor shall be transferred and assigned to the Owner on completion of the Work and at such time as the Contractor receives final payment.

9.15.2 In case of warranties covering work performed by Subcontractors, such warranties shall be addressed to and in favor of the Owner. The Contractor shall be responsible for delivery of such warranties to the Owner prior to final acceptance of the work.

9.15.3 Delivery of guarantees or warranties shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation assumed under any provision of the Contract. All warranties shall be for one year from the date of Substantial Completion of the Project, unless noted differently in the contract documents or extended otherwise.

9.16 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT

9.16.1 Upon receipt of written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection, the Design Professional together with the Owner and DBA will conduct such inspection and when the Design Professional determines the work is acceptable to the Design Professional, Owner and DBA the Design Professional shall certify his acceptance to the Owner. Final Payment shall be the Contract Sum plus approved Change Order additions less approved Change Order deductions and less previous payments made. The Contractor shall furnish evidence that he has fully paid all debts for labor, materials, and equipment incurred in connection with the Work.

The Owner, upon approval by the Design Professional of all documentation to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with this Section 9, and approval by the Design Professional, Contractor, Owner and DBA of the Certificate of Final Completion will accept the Work and release the Contractor, except as to the conditions of the Performance and Payment Bond, any legal rights of the Owner, required guarantees and correction of faulty work after Final Payment, and shall authorize payment of the Contractor's final Request for Payment. The Contractor must allow sufficient time between the time of completion of the work and approval of the final Request for Payment for the Design Professional to assemble and check the necessary data.

9.16.2 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor shall constitute waiver of all claims by the Contractor except those previously made in writing and identified by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of the final Request for Payment. Any claims for interest on delinquent payments shall be made pursuant to Ark. Code Ann.§ 22-9-205.

ARTICLE 10 -- PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.1 GENERAL

10.1.1 The Contractor shall at all times exercise precaution for the safety of employees on the Project and of the public, and shall comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state and municipal safety laws and applicable building and construction codes. The Contractor shall provide and maintain passageways, guard fences, lights, and other facilities for protection required by all applicable laws. All machinery, equipment, and other physical hazards shall be guarded in accordance with all federal, state or municipal laws or regulations.

10.1.2 The Work, from commencement to completion, and until written acceptance by the Design Professional, Owner and DBA or to such earlier date or dates when the Owner may take possession and control in accordance with Section Nine (9) of these General Conditions, shall be under the charge and control of the Contractor and during such period of control by the Contractor, all risks in connection therewith shall be borne by the Contractor. The Contractor shall make good and fully repair all damages to the Project by reason of the Contractor’s negligence, and make good on all injuries to persons caused by any casualty or cause by reason of the Contractor's negligence. The Contractor shall adequately protect adjacent Property as provided by law and the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall hold the Owner and DBA harmless from any and all claims for injuries to persons or for damage to property during the control by the Contractor of the project or any part thereof.

10.1.3 The Contractor shall at all times so conduct the Work as to ensure the least possible obstruction to traffic, to the general public, and the residents in the vicinity of the Work, and to ensure the protection of persons and property. No road, street, or highway shall be closed to the public except with the permission of the Owner and proper governmental authority. Fire hydrants on or adjacent to the Work shall be kept accessible to fire fighting equipment at all times. The local fire department shall be notified of the temporary closing of any street.

ARTICLE 11 -- INSURANCE AND BONDS

11.1 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain in force during this Contract such insurance as is specified within the Contact Documents, from an insurance company authorized to write the prescribed insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located as will protect the Contractor, his subcontractors, and the Owner from claims for bodily injury, death, or property damage which may arise from operations under this Contract, and will protect him from claims set forth which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations under the Contract, whether such operations be by himself or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts may of them be liable.

The Contractor shall not commence work under this Contract until he has obtained all the insurance required, has filed the Certificate of Insurance with the Owner, and the certificate has been approved by the Owner. Each insurance policy shall contain a clause providing that it shall not be canceled by the insurance company without written notice to the Owner of intention to cancel in accordance with Ark. Code Ann. § 23-66-206. The Contractor is required to provide liability insurance with the additional insured endorsement that is primary non-contributory. All policies shall contain a waiver of the Contractor's right of subrogation against the State of Arkansas, its departments, agencies, boards, commissions, colleges and its officers, officials, agents, and employees for losses arising from work performed by or on behalf of the Contractor.

11.1.2 Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance in statutory limits shall be secured and maintained as required by the laws of the State of Arkansas. This insurance shall cover all employees who have performed any of the obligations assumed by the Contractor under these Contract Documents including Employers' Liability Insurance. This insurance shall protect the Contractor against any and all claims resulting from injuries, sickness, disease, or death to employees engaged in work under this Contract.

11.1.3 Commercial General Liability Insurance, shall be secured and maintained in force during the period of the Contract. Prior to blasting, the Contractor shall furnish Certificate of Insurance, which shall certify that damage caused by blasting is within the coverage of his Commercial General Liability Insurance to the full limits thereof. Coverage for “completed operations” shall not be excluded under this commercial general liability Insurance section.

11.1.4 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance shall be secured and maintained in force during this Contract. Liability coverage shall include coverage for hired and non-owned automobiles.

11.1.5 Umbrella Liability shall be secured and maintained in force during term of the Contract. The Contractor shall provide a Umbrella Liability Insurance to provide additional coverage over and above the Commercial General Liability, Commercial Business Automobile Liability and the Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability to satisfy the Contract minimum limits. The umbrella coverage shall follow form with the Umbrella limits required as shown in section 00 73 16 Insurance Requirements.

11.1.6 Pollution Liability Insurance shall cover the Owner costs and liabilities attributable to bodily injury; property damage, including loss of use of damaged property or of property that has not been physically injured; clean-up cost; and defenses, including costs and expenses (including attorney's fees) incurred in the investigation, defense or settlement of claims.

If coverage is written on a claims-made basis, Contractor represents that any retroactive dates applicable to coverage under the policy precedes the effective date of the letter; and that continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of three (3) years or as required by law beginning from the time that services under the contract are completed.

If the scope of work as defined in this Contract includes the disposal of any hazardous or non-hazardous materials from the Projects site, the Contractor must furnish to the Owner evidence of pollution liability insurance maintained by the disposal site operator for losses arising from the insured facility accepting waste under this Contract. Such coverage must be maintained in amounts conforming with applicable laws, rules and regulations.

Remediation: Remediation Contractor shall provide liability insurance for the removal or remediation of asbestos including the transportation and disposals of asbestos waste materials from the Project site.

11.1.7 Builder's Risk or Installation Floater Policy: The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this Contract Builder's Risk or Installation Floater Insurance, and any extended coverage which shall cover damage for the capital improvement project. Perils to be insured are fire, lightning, malicious mischief, explosion, riot and civil commotion, smoke, sprinkler leakage, water damage, windstorm, hail, vandalism, and property theft on the insurable portion of the Project on a 100 percent completed value basis against damage to the equipment, structures, or material. Builders' risk policy shall include coverage for system testing and materials. The Owner and the Contractor, as their interests may appear, shall be named as the Insured. The Builders' Risk is not void if partial occupancy is required and a permission to occupy endorsement has been included when applicable. Builders' risk policy shall include "soft cost endorsement" in the amount of 10 percent of the total contract value.

Contractors will use the following information as guidance for the type of policy to procure which include but not limited to the following:

a) All new building construction and major renovations will require Builders Risk insurance;
b) Equipment installations, small renovations, utility installations, paving projects will require an Installation Floater Policy. If a determination cannot be made by the Contractor as the type of coverage required, the Contractor shall provide a written request to the Owner for clarification.

11.1.8 Proof of Insurance: The Contractor shall maintain the insurance coverage required by this contract (see Section 00 73 16 Insurance Requirements) throughout the term of this contract, and shall furnish the Owner with certificates of insurance which indicate the name of the insurance companies, the NAIC numbers, insured names, producer / agent names, telephone numbers, policy numbers, limits and types of coverage, effective and expiration dates of policies.

The Contractor shall supply the Owner updated replacement certificates not less than thirty days prior to the expiration date or renewal date of any insurance policies reflected on such certificates. Such certificates shall also contain substantially the following statement: "The insurance covered by this certificate will not be canceled, or materially altered except proper written notice pursuant Ark. Code Ann. § 23-66-206 has been received by the Owner." The notice to proceed shall not be issued until the insurance certificates have been approved by the Owner.

11.1.9 Additional Requirements: All policies shall be provided by insurers qualified to write the respective insurance in the State of Arkansas, and be in such form and include such provision as are generally considered standard provisions for the type of insurance involved. The Contractor will be financially responsible for all deductibles or self-insured retentions.

Equipment and Materials: The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss, damage, or destruction of its own property or that of any Subcontractor's equipment and materials used in conjunction with the Work. The Contractor will purchase at Contractor's own sole costs and expense such policy to cover Contractor's owned property.

Subcontractor's: The Contractor shall require all Subcontractors to provide and maintain general liability, automobile and workers' compensation insurance coverage substantially similar to those required of the Contractor. The Contractor shall require certificates of insurance from all Subcontractors as evidence of coverage. Contractor will be the responsible party for any and all claims by Subcontractors if Subcontractor fails to have appropriate insurance.

11.2 BONDS

11.2.1 Performance and Payment Bond: The Contractor shall, at the time of execution of the Contract, furnish bonds covering faithful performance of the Contract and the payment of obligations. Performance and Payment bonds, and any amendments thereto, shall be filed with the circuit clerk office in the County Courthouse of the county where the work shall be performed.

ARTICLE 12 -- UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12.1 EXAMINATION OF COMPLETED WORK

12.1.1 If any portion of the work should be covered contrary to the request of the Owner, Design Professional, or Inspector or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if required in writing by the Owner, Design Professional, or Inspector, be uncovered for his observation and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

12.2 DEFECTIVE WORK

12.2.1 Defective work, whether through the use of defective materials, the result of poor workmanship, or any other cause, shall be removed within ten days after notice is given by the Owner or Design Professional. The Work and affected materials and equipment shall be removed and replaced as necessary to comply with the Contract Documents without additional cost to the Owner. The fact that the defective work may have been previously overlooked by the Design Professional shall not constitute acceptance.

12.3 REJECTED MATERIALS

12.3.1 Materials which do not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, are not equal to samples approved by the Design Professional, or are in any way unsuited or unsatisfactory for the purpose for which intended, shall be rejected. Defective materials shall be removed within ten days after notice by the Design Professional. The materials shall be replaced with new materials as necessary to comply with the Contract Documents at no additional cost to the Owner. The fact that the defective material may have been previously overlooked by the Design Professional shall not constitute acceptance.

12.3.2 Should the Contractor fail to remove and replace rejected material within the specified ten days after written notice to do so, the Owner may remove and replace the material and deduct the cost from the Contract Sum.

12.4 CORRECTION OF FAULTY WORK AFTER FINAL PAYMENT

12.4.1 The approval of the final Request for Payment by the Design Professional and the making of the Final Payment by the Owner to the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to correct faulty materials or workmanship promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner until the end of the Contractor's warranty or performance and payment bond obligations or both. The Owner shall give such notice of faulty materials or workmanship promptly, after discovery of the condition. If the Contractor fails to correct the defects, promptly, after receipt of written notice from Owner, the Owner may have the work corrected at the Contractor’s expense.

ARTICLE 13 -- MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 GOVERNING LAW

13.1.1 The Contract shall be governed by the laws and regulations of the STATE OF ARKANSAS. Venue for any administrative action or judicial proceedings shall be Pulaski County, Arkansas. Nothing in these General Conditions shall be construed to waive the sovereign immunity of the STATE OF ARKANSAS or any entities thereof.

13.1.2 The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations in any manner affecting the conduct of the Work. The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner and DBA against any claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such law, ordinance, regulation, order, or decree whether by himself or his employees.

13.1.3 The Contractor shall comply with the laws of the local, state, and federal government regarding wages and hours of labor.

13.2 WRITTEN NOTICE

13.2.1 Consider as served when delivered in person or sent by certified or registered mail to the individual, firm, or corporation or to the last business address of such known to him who serves the notice. Failure to accept or receive the hand delivered, certified, or registered mail does not negate the consideration of serving.

13.2.2 The written Notice to Proceed with the Work shall be issued by the Design Professional after the execution of the Contract by the Owner. The Contractor shall begin and prosecute the Work uninterruptedly in a manner that will complete the Work within the time limits stated in the Contract.

13.3 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

13.3.1 All materials and each and every part of the Work shall be subject at all times to inspection by the Owner, Design Professional, or the Inspector. The Contractor shall be held to the intent of the Contract Documents in regard to quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship, and the diligent execution of the Contract. The inspection may extend to and include plant, shop, or factory inspection of material furnished. The Contractor agrees to allow Federal or State inspectors, acting in an official capacity, to have access to the job site.

13.3.2 The Owner, Design Professional, DBA and the Inspector shall be allowed access to all parts of the Work and shall be furnished with such information and assistance by the Contractor as is required to make a complete and detailed inspection for ascertaining if the Work as performed is in accordance with the requirements and the Contract Documents.

13.3.3 Inspectors shall only have authority to suspend any work in a life-threatening situation, which is being improperly done, subject to the final decision of the Owner or Design Professional. Inspectors shall have no authority to permit deviations, or to relax provisions of the Contract Documents without the written permission or instruction of the Owner, DBA or Design Professional, or delay the Contractor by failing to work with reasonable promptness.

13.4 VERBAL AGREEMENTS

13.4.1 No verbal objection, order, claim, or notice by any of the parties involved to the other parties shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in the Contract Documents. None of the terms or provisions of the Contract Documents shall be considered waived or modified unless the waiver or modification thereof is in writing, and agreed upon by the parties in the form of a Change Order approved by the Owner, Design Professional, Contractor and DBA, and no evidence shall be introduced in any proceeding of any other waiver or modification.

ARTICLE 14 -- TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

14.1 SUSPENSION OF WORK

14.1.1 The Work or any portion thereof may be suspended at any time by the Owner provided that the Owner gives the Contractor written notice of the suspension. The notice shall set forth the date on which the Work is to be suspended and the date on which the Work is to be resumed. The Contractor shall resume the Work upon written notice from the Owner within ten days after the date set forth in the notice of suspension.

14.1.2 The Owner will have the authority to suspend the work, wholly or in part, for such period of time as deemed necessary. The suspension may be due to unsuitable weather, or such other conditions as are considered unfavorable for the proper prosecution of the Work, or the failure on the part of the Contractor to fulfill the provisions of the Contract. Failure to supply material, equipment, or workmanship meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be just cause for suspension of the Work. The Contractor shall not have the right to suspend operations without the Design Professional or Owner's permission.

14.2 TERMINATION BY OWNER FOR CAUSE

14.2.1 The Owner will have the right to terminate the Contract upon giving ten days written notice of the termination to the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, in the event of any default by the Contractor and upon written notice from the Design Professional to the Owner that sufficient cause exists to justify such action. In the event of termination of the Contract, the Owner may take possession of the Work and of all materials, tools, and equipment and construction equipment and machinery thereon and may finish the work by whatever method he may select. However, Owner will not have the right to terminate without providing Contractor with reasonable opportunity to cure such default to Owner's reasonable satisfaction. If the Owner does not elect to use his own forces, the surety shall furnish a competent licensed contractor within 10 working days from the written notice to the surety.

14.2.2 It shall be considered a default by the Contractor whenever he shall become insolvent; declare bankruptcy assigns assets for the benefit of his creditors; fails to provide qualified superintendence, proper materials, competent Subcontractors, competent workmen; fails to make prompt payments for conforming labor, materials, or equipment; disregards or violates provisions of the Contract Documents; disregards the Owner's, Design Professional's, or DBA instructions; fails to prosecute the Work according to the approved schedule of completion, including extensions thereof as provided for by approved Change Orders; and fails to start the Work on the date established in the Notice to Proceed.

14.3 TERMINATION BY OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

The Owner will have the right to terminate the Contract for Convenience and without cause upon giving ten days written notice of the termination to the Contractor and Contractor's surety and DBA. Once notice is received, the Contractor shall: cease all operations as indicated by the written notice and take necessary actions or at the Owner's direction as indicated by the written notice, for the protection and preservation of the work; and terminate existing Subcontractors and purchase orders upon the effective termination date as indicated in the notice and not enter into any contracts involving Subcontractors or purchase orders.

If the contract is terminated upon the convenience of the Owner, the Contractor is entitled to receive payment for the work executed and accepted by the Owner, and the overhead and profit credit amount of 1% of the work that was left to be performed in the contract unless the termination was due to the Owner's loss of funding in which case no amount for overhead and profit will be credited.

ARTICLE 15 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

15.1 CONTRACTUAL DISPUTES

15.1.1 In the event that a dispute, claim or controversy between the Owner and the Contractor arises regarding the requirements of the Contract, the performance of the Work, payment due the Contractor, the terms of any Change Order, or otherwise, the Contractor shall not stop, suspend or delay the Work or any part of the Work to be performed under the Contract, or under any Change Order, or as ordered by the Owner. The Contractor shall continue to diligently prosecute the Work to completion, including work required in any Change Order or as directed by the Owner.

15.2 MEDIATION

15.2.1 In the event of any dispute regarding the Contractor and the Owner (hereinafter referred to as party/parties for this section only) under this Agreement, the party shall provide written notification to the DBA Construction Section.

15.2.2 If the Owner or the Contractor are unable to negotiate a settlement of the dispute amongst themselves, the parties may participate in mediation. Mediation shall be voluntary, non-binding and all proceedings in connection with such shall be subject to this Agreement and applicable provisions of Arkansas law. A request for mediation must be made in writing to the other party and the parties shall agree upon the location of the mediation. A Mediator mutually agreed upon by the parties shall conduct the mediation process. Any mediation fees shall be borne equally between the parties. The parties shall coordinate mediation and the Owner shall notify DBA of any mediation prior to it taking place. DBA Construction Administrator or his designee may view any and all mediation proceedings. Any settlements arising out of the voluntary mediation process must be approved by DBA.

15.2.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if any dispute arises between the Parties, whether or not it requires at any time the use of dispute resolution procedures described above, in no event, nor for any reason, shall the Contractor, Architect, or Engineer interrupt the provision of services/performance to the Owner, or perform any other action that prevents, slows down, or reduces, in any way, the provisions of the Agreement unless: (a) authority to do so is granted by the Owner and approved by DBA or (b) the Agreement has been terminated by the State. Nothing in these contract documents, including the use of mediation, shall be construed to waive the sovereign immunity of the State of Arkansas or any entities thereof.

15.3 ARBITRATION

15.3.1 In the event of any dispute regarding the Contractor and the Owner (hereinafter referred to as party/parties for this section only) under this Agreement, the party shall provide written notification to the DBA Construction Section.

15.3.2 If the Owner or the Contractor are unable to negotiate a settlement of the dispute amongst themselves, the parties may participate in arbitration. Arbitration shall be voluntary, binding and all proceedings in connection with such shall be subject to this Agreement and applicable provisions of Arkansas law. A request for arbitration must be made in writing to the other party and the parties shall agree upon the Arbitrator, process and procedures and the location of arbitration. Any arbitration fees shall be borne equally between the parties. The parties shall coordinate arbitration and the Owner shall notify DBA of any arbitration prior to it taking place. DBA Construction Administrator or his designee may view any and all arbitration proceedings. Any settlements arising out of the voluntary arbitration process must be approved by DBA.

15.3.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if any dispute arises between the Parties, whether or not it requires at any time the use of dispute resolution procedures described above, in no event, nor for any reason, shall the Contractor, Architect, or Engineer interrupt the provision of services/performance to the Owner, or perform any other action that prevents, slows down, or reduces, in any way, the provisions of the Agreement unless: (a) authority to do so is granted by the Owner and approved by DBA or (b) the Agreement has been terminated by the State. Any award rendered by the arbitrator shall be final with the approval of DBA. Nothing in these contract documents, including the use of arbitration, shall be construed to waive the sovereign immunity of the State of Arkansas or any entities thereof.

END OF DOCUMENT

Insurance Requirements
Section 00 73 16 / Rev: August 2025

Article 11 - Insurance and Bonds
(see General Conditions Article 11 for additional information)

1) Subparagraph 11.1.1, add the following sentence:

The amount of such insurance shall be not less than the following or any limits required by law.

2) Subparagraph 11.1.2, add the following clause:

11.1.2.1 Workers' Compensation

a. State		Statutory
b. Applicable Federal		Statutory
c. Employers' Liability	Per Accident:	$100,000
	Disease, Policy Limit:	$500,000
	Disease, Each Employee:	$100,000

3) Subparagraph 11.1.3, add the following clause:

11.1.3.1 Commercial General Liability

General Aggregate:	Per Project Aggregate:	$2,000,000
Completed Operations: (to be maintained for one year after final payment)	Aggregate:	$1,000,000
Personal Injury:	Each Occurrence:	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence Limit:	Each Occurrence:	$1,000,000

4) Subparagraph 11.1.4, add the following clause:

11.1.4.1 Automobile Liability: (including, non-owned and hired vehicles)	Combined Single Limit:	$1,000,000

5) Subparagraph 11.1.5, add the following clause:

11.1.5.1 Umbrella Liability:	Each Occurrence:	$1,000,000

6) Subparagraph 11.1.6, add the following clause:

11.1.6.1 Pollution Liability:	Per Loss:	N/A
	Aggregate:	$0

7) Subparagraph 11.1.7, add the following clause:

11.1.7.1 Builder's Risk or Installation Floater Policy:	$ = Contract Amount

8) Contractor shall deliver to the Owner a copy of each Insurance certificate and any other requested supporting document for the Owners review and approval prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed and any work being performed.

Please Note: Policy Certificates of Insurance shall state "The insurance covered by this certificate will not be cancelled, or materially altered except after proper written notice pursuant Ark. Code Ann. § 23-66-206 has been received by the Owner."

End of Document

Wage Rate Requirements
Section 00 73 43 / Rev: August 2025

Bidders are hereby notified that prevailing wage rates do not apply.

Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form

Failure to complete all of the following information may result in a delay in obtaining a contract, lease, purchase agreement, or grant award with any Arkansas State Agency

Subcontractor: ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** Subcontractor Name:

Taxpayer ID Name: Is This For: ☐ **Goods?** ☐ **Services?** ☐ **Both?**

Your Last Name: First Name: M.I.

Address:

City: State: Zip Code: Country:

AS A CONDITION OF OBTAINING, EXTENDING, AMENDING, OR RENEWING A CONTRACT, LEASE, PURCHASE AGREEMENT, OR GRANT AWARD WITH ANY ARKANSAS STATE AGENCY, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION MUST BE DISCLOSED

FOR INDIVIDUALS *

Indicate below if: you, your spouse or the brother, sister, parent, or child of you or your spouse is a current or former: member of the General Assembly, Constitutional Officer, State Board or Commission Member, or State Employee:

Position Held	Mark (x)		Name of Position of Job Held (senator, representative, name of board/ commission, data entry, etc.)	For How Long?		What is the person(s) name and how they relate to you? (i.e. Jane Q. Public, Spouse, John Q. Public, Jr., child, etc.)	
	Current	Former		From MM/YY	To MM/YY	Person's Name(s)	Relation
General Assembly							
Constitutional Officer							
State Board or Commission Member							
State Employee							

☐ **None of the above applies**

FOR AN ENTITY (BUSINESS) *

Indicate below if any of the following persons, current or former, hold any position of control or hold any ownership interest of 10% or greater in the entity: member of the General Assembly, Constitutional Officer, State Board or Commission Member, State Employee, or the spouse, brother, sister, parent, or child of a member of the General Assembly, Constitutional Officer, State Board or Commission Member, or State Employee. Position of control means the power to direct the purchasing policies or influence the management of the entity.

Position Held	Mark (x)		Name of Position of Job Held (senator, representative, name of board/ commission, data entry, etc.)	For How Long?		What is the person(s) name and what is his/her % of ownership interest and/or what is his/her position of control?		
	Current	Former		From MM/YY	To MM/YY	Person's Name(s)	Ownership Interest (%)	Position of Control
General Assembly								
Constitutional Officer								
State Board or Commission Member								
State Employee								

☐ **None of the above applies**

* Note: Please list additional disclosures on separate sheet of paper if more space is needed.

Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form

Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor's Executive Order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation, or policy adopted pursuant to that Order, shall be a material breach of the terms of this contract. Any contractor, whether an individual or entity, who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates any rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the agency.

As an additional condition of obtaining, extending, amending, or renewing a contract with a state agency I agree as follows:

1. Prior to entering into any agreement with any subcontractor, prior or subsequent to the contract date, I will require the subcontractor to complete a **Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form**. Subcontractor shall mean any person or entity with whom I enter an agreement whereby I assign or otherwise delegate to the person or entity, for consideration, all, or any part, of the performance required of me under the terms of my contract with the state agency.

2. I will include the following language as a part of any agreement with a subcontractor:

Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor's Executive Order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation, or policy adopted pursuant to that Order, shall be a material breach of the terms of this subcontract. The party who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates any rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the contractor.

3. No later than ten (10) days after entering into any agreement with a subcontractor, whether prior or subsequent to the contract date, I will mail a copy of the **CONTRACT AND GRANT DISCLOSURE AND CERTIFICATION FORM** completed by the subcontractor and a statement containing the dollar amount of the subcontract to the state agency.

I certify under penalty of perjury, to the best of my knowledge and belief, all of the above information is true and correct and that I agree to the subcontractor disclosure conditions stated herein.

Signature _____ Title _____ Date _____

Vendor Contact Person _____ Title _____ Phone Number _____

Agency Use Only

Agency Number	Agency Name	Agency Contact Person	Contact Phone #	Contract or Grant Number
480 - 2603	Arkansas Division of Corrections	Eddie Powell	(870) 267-6625	4802603

* Note: Please list additional disclosures on separate sheet of paper if more space is needed.

BIDDING ADDENDA
Section 00 91 13 / Rev: August 2025

Date:

Addendum Number:

Project Number: 4802603

Agency Name: Arkansas Division of Corrections

The proposed contract documents for this work are modified as follows:

1 **INVITATION TO BID**

2 **SPECIFICATIONS**

3 **DRAWINGS**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 CONTRACT BASIS

A. Work is based upon conditions at site, Project Manual, contract Drawings for Division of Building Authority (DBA) Project No. 4802603 and WDD Project No. 25-072, all addenda issued and the Contract executed between Owner and Contractor.

1.02 OWNER

A. Wherever term "Owner" or "Owners" is used in the Contract Documents it refers to the Arkansas Department of Correction. All papers required to be delivered to Owner shall be delivered to Eddie Powell, 7800 Construction Circle, Pine Bluff, AR 71603.

1.03 ARCHITECT

A. Wherever term "Architect" or "Architects" is used in the Contract Documents it refers to **Wittenberg, Delony & Davidson, Inc., 5050 Northshore Lane, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72118.**

1.04 RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR

A. Except as otherwise specifically stated in the contract, Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, water, light, heat, power, transportation, superintendence, temporary construction of every nature, taxes legally collectible because of the Work and all other services and facilities of any nature necessary to execute Work as shown and/or specified under the contract and deliver it complete in every respect within specified time.

B. If, during the course of construction of this project, the Contractor discovers errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, the Contractor will report them to the Architect who will issue written instructions to the Contractor. If the Contractor performs Work knowing there is an error, inconsistency or omission in the Contract Documents without giving notice to the Architect or receiving written instruction from the Architect, the Contractor assumes responsibility for the Work and will bear all costs associated with the performance or correction of the Work.

1.05 COORDINATION OF WORK

A. General Contractor to give special attention for coordination of work by various trades to provide uniform and symmetrical layout and spacing of exposed components which affect the finished architectural design and appearance. Where spacing and related locations are not specifically shown on the drawings, or where in doubt, Contractor's Superintendent shall consult Architect's Representative prior to installation of that part of the Work. Location of electrical and telephone outlets shall be verified with Architect prior to installation.

1.06 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Either before or soon after actual award of Contract (but in any event prior to start of construction), Contractor or his representative shall attend Preconstruction Conference with representatives of Owner and Architect. Conference will serve to acquaint participants with general plan of contract administration and requirements under which construction operation is to proceed, and will inform Contractor, in detail, of obligations imposed on him and his subcontractors.

1. Hold pre-installation meetings where select specified product systems required to meet warranty or guarantee, which may include Contractor, Architect, Engineer, Consultant, Installer, Owner’s Representative, and Manufacturer’s Designated Representative.

1.07 CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Architect to furnish ten (1) set of contract drawings and specifications, without cost, to General Contractor for use in constructing Work. General Contractor to supply all contract drawings and specifications to his subcontractors or material suppliers. Additional sets or portions of contract drawings and specifications, beyond sets furnished by Architect, requested by General Contractor, will be furnished for actual cost of printing at General Contractor's expense.

1.08 DEFINITION

A. The word "Provide", as used throughout these specifications, means furnish and install.

1.09 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Except as otherwise noted, references throughout Project Manual to Codes, Federal Specifications, ASTM Standards, Association or Industry Specifications and other published standards, are to latest edition or publication of such standards.

1.10 PERMITS

A. Utilizing the contract documents (Project Manual and Drawings) prepared by the Architect and his Consultants, along with information provided by the Owner or his Consultants, the Contractor is responsible for securing permits required to successfully complete the project. This responsibility includes payment for the permit and coordination of all submittals.

1.11 INFORMATIONAL DRAWINGS

A. Drawings bound into working drawing set and labeled as informational drawings are not part of the Contract Documents. Information on these drawings is for reference and coordination only and is not a representation or warranty of existing or proposed conditions. The Architect and Owner are not responsible for interpretations or conclusions made by the Contractor based on these drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 01 11 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK FOR DUPLEX PRINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Make submittals required by Contract Documents; revise and resubmit as necessary to establish compliance with specified requirements. Submittals which are received from sources other than through the General Contractor's office will be returned by the Architect without action. Submit at least one original of manufacturer's product literature. The remainder of the number of copies required for submittal may be reproductions of manufacturer's literature. **FAX submittals, poor quality reproductions or illegible submittals will not be accepted.**

B. Contractor's submittal of (and Architect's review of) shop drawings, product data or samples which relate to work not complying with requirements of Contract Documents, does not constitute an acceptable or valid request for a substitution, nor approval thereof.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable portions of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to the execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after the execution of the Contract shall apply to this Section.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Coordination of Submittals: Prior to each submittal, carefully review and coordinate all aspects of each item being submitted. By affixing Contractor's approval stamp to each submittal, certify that coordination has been performed.

B. Verify that each item and submittal for it conform in all respects with specified requirements.

C. Certificates: Document required of Contractor, or of a manufacturer, supplier, installer, or subcontractor through Contractor. The purpose is to document procedures, acceptability of methods, or personnel qualifications for a portion of the work.

1.04 TIMING OF SUBMITTALS

A. General: Make submittals far enough in advance of scheduled dates of installation to provide required time for reviews, securing necessary approvals, possible revision and resubmittal, placing orders and securing delivery.

B. Owner will not bear costs of delays due to late submittals.

1.05 COORDINATION AND SEQUENCING

A. Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of work so that work will not be delayed by submittals.

B. Coordinate and sequence different categories of submittals for same work, and for interfacing units of work, so that one will not be delayed for coordination of Architect's review with another.

1.06 SUBMITTAL FORMAT AND TRANSMISSION

A. Provide submittals in electronic format, with the exception of material samples. Use PDF as the electronic format, unless otherwise specified or directed by the architect.

B. Compile the electronic submittal file as a single, complete document. Name the electronic submittal file specifically according to its contents. **Bookmark individual submittals exceeding 20 pages, and those with multiple products and systems integrated into a single submission.**

C. Electronic files must be of sufficient quality that all information is legible. Generate PDF files from original documents so that the text included in the PDF file is both searchable and can be copied.

D. E-mail electronic submittal documents smaller than 5MB in size to e-mail addresses as directed by the architect.

E. Provide electronic documents over 5MB through an electronic FTP file sharing system. Confirm that the electronic FTP file sharing system can be accessed from the architect's computer network. The Contractor is responsible for setting up, providing, and maintaining the electronic FTP file sharing system for the construction contract period of performance.

F. Provide hard copies of submittals when requested by the architect. Up to 3 additional hard copies of any submittal may be requested at the discretion of the architect, at no additional cost to the owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. Within 7 days after Notice to Proceed, submit to Architect a bar-chart type progress schedule indicating time bar for each trade or operation of work to be performed. Time bar shall demonstrate planned work, properly sequenced and intermeshed, for expeditious completion of Work. Identify phases if required.

B. Distribute progress schedule including all updates to Architect, Owner, subcontractor, suppliers, fabricators, and others with need-to-know schedule compliance requirements. Post copy in field office.

2.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Immediately after execution of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall submit for approval a Schedule of Values totaling the amount of the Contract.

2.03 LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

A. Immediately after execution of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall submit for approval a listing of all subcontractors to be used for the project stating portions of Work to be performed, address and telephone number of firm, and contact at firm familiar with project.

B. If all subcontrators have not been determined, submit a partial listing with regular updates indicating newly added subcontractors.

2.05 SUBSTITUTION REQUESTS

A. Products specified herein establish a quality standard for comparison by manufacturers of similar products. Products of other manufacturers may be substituted for those specified herein on an "Approved Equal" basis. DO NOT propose the substitution of products that do not meet or exceed the quality standards established by the specified product. Products proposed as equivalent MUST be submitted through the General Contractor for review by the Architect after the Contract for Construction is awarded. **DO NOT request approval of products prior to the awarding of the contract.**

B. Requests for substitution will be reviewed when extensive revisions to contract documents are not required and changes are in keeping with general intent of Contract Documents; when timely, fully documented and properly submitted; and when one or more of following conditions is satisfied, all as judged by Architect/Engineer. Otherwise, requests will be returned without action except to record non-compliance with these requirements.
   1. Where request is directly related to an "or equal" clause or other language of same effect in Contract Documents.
   2. Where required product, material or method cannot be provided within Contract Time, but not as a result of Contractor's failure to pursue the Work promptly or to coordinate various activities properly.
   3. Where required product, material or method cannot be provided in a manner which is compatible with other materials of the Work, or cannot be properly coordinated therewith, or cannot be warranted as required, or cannot be used without adversely affecting Owner's insurance coverage on completed work, or will encounter other substantial non-compliance items which are not possible to otherwise overcome except by making requested substitution, which Contractor thereby certified to overcome such non-compatibility, non-coordination, non-warranty, non-insurable or other non-compliance as claimed.

4. Where required product, material or method cannot receive required approval by a governing authority, and requested substitution can be so approved.

C. **SUBSTITUTIONS REQUESTS MUST BE SUBMITTED WITHIN 45 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF THE NOTICE TO PROCEED**. Substitution requests received after that time will be returned and the Contractor will be required to provide the product specified, except in the following instances:
   1. Unavailability of product, material or method, not due to the Contractor's failure to pursue the work promptly or to coordinate various activities properly.
   2. Where a specified product or material contains a hazardous material, as defined in 40 CFR 261 and as defined by applicable state and local regulations and of which the Owner and Architect refuse to approve for use, based on Contractor furnished information.

D. Submit request for substitutions in writing using the Substitution Request form found at the end of this Section. **This is the only form that will be accepted.**

E. Submit 3 copies of substitution request, fully identified for product or method being replaced by substitution, including related specification section and drawing number(s), and fully documented to show compliance with requirements for substitutions. Include manufacturer's product data/drawings, description of installation methods, material samples where applicable, complete color and finish selection cards or samples, Contractor's detailed comparison of significant qualities between specified item and proposed substitution, statement of effect on construction time and coordination with other affected work, cost information or proposal, and Contractor's statement to the effect that proposed substitutions will result in overall work equal-to-or-better-than work originally indicated. **Proposed substitutions shall meet or exceed specified warranty requirements, to include for both materiality and prescribed installation methods.**

F. Failure to provide the requested data and samples within the specified time frame will be grounds for rejection as a comparable product.

G. Do not incorporate substitutions into Shop Drawings until they have been reviewed by the Architect and written permission has been issued to make the proposed substitution a part of the contract.

H. Under no circumstances shall Architect's review of any such substitution relieve Contractor from timely, full and proper performance of Work.

I. In the event that the substitution of a product by the General Contractor necessitates the redrawing, redesign, modification or other change to the Contract Documents, the General Contractor will bear all associated costs of these changes.

2.06 REQUEST FOR SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

A. Make timely requests of Architect for additional information required in planning and production of Work.

B. File requests in ample time to permit appropriate action by all parties involved and avoid delay in performance of Work.

C. Owner will not bear costs for delays due to Contractor's failure to request information in a timely manner.

2.07 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Provide newly-prepared information, on reproducible sheet formats, with graphic information at accurate scale (except as otherwise indicated), with name of preparer indicated (firm name). Do not duplicate and submit Architect's construction drawings as shop drawings. Show dimensions and notes which are based on field measurement. Identify materials and products in work shown. Indicate compliance with standards, and special coordination requirements. **DIGITAL SUBMISSIONS ARE ALLOWED**.

B. Shop drawings must bear Contractor's approval stamp. This approval stamp certifies that the Contractor has reviewed the shop drawings, product data, samples or similar submittals for conformance with the Contract Documents. All deviations will be noted in writing and highlighted on the submittal for Architect's review. The Architect is not responsible for errors, omissions or deviations in the shop drawings, product data, samples or similar submittals by the Contractor.

C. Submittals are reviewed by the Architect for design intent only. The Contractor is responsible for verification of dimensional requirements, compliance with contract documents and local codes, quantities and coordination of all affected trades.

D. Under no circumstances shall Architect's review of shop drawings or submittals relieve Contractor from timely, full and proper performance of Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

E. Contract Documents (including all drawings, specifications, addenda and supplemental information) will not be made available in any digital format or on any other reproducible media to Prime Bidders or Sub-bidders before the award of a Contract nor will they be made available to the Contractor or Sub-contractors after the award of a Contract. Prime Bidders may obtain Bidding Documents in electronic or paper format through Southern Reprographics at www.sriplanroom.com for a non-refundable fee as pre-determined by level of access.

F. CAD files will be available to the successful Contractor or Sub-contractors with a release letter or per AIA Document C106™ - 2013 Digital Data Licensing Agreement, after the award of a Contract.

2.08 PRODUCT DATA

A. Collect required data into one submittal for each unit of work or system; mark each copy to show which choices and options are applicable to project AND WHICH ARE AVAILABLE FOR SELECTION BY THE ARCHITECT WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COST. NO PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR ADDITIONAL COST OF ANY CHOICES OR OPTIONS SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR SELECTION BY THE ARCHITECT AND NOT CLEARLY SHOWN AS NOT AVAILABLE WITHIN THE CONTRACT.

B. Include manufacturer's standard published recommendations for application and use, compliance with standards, application of labels and seals, notation of field measurements which have been checked, and special coordination requirements.

C. Maintain one set of product data (for each submission) at project site, available for reference by Architect and others.

D. Do not submit product data until compliance with requirements of contract documents has been confirmed by Contractor.

E. Copies:
   1. Submit 3 paper copies of product data for Architect's review for items specified in various specification sections, **unless digital submission**.
   2. Three paper copies required for mechanical and electrical data, **unless digital submission**.

F. Installer's Copy: Do not proceed with installation of materials, products or systems until final authorized copy of applicable product data is in possession of installer.

G. **Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS):** MSDS provides basic information on a material or chemical product. A MSDS describes the properties and potential hazards of the material, how to use it safely, and what to do in an emergency. DO NOT PROVIDE WITHIN A SHOP DRAWING SUBMISSION UNLESS SPECIFICALLY REQUESTED BY THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL. MSDS information shall be kept on file with the contractor and subcontractors for reference. Refer to OSHA MSDS Rules for clarification at website: https://msdsauthoring.com/msds-safety-data-sheet-chemicals-osha-msds-rules.

2.09 SAMPLES

A. Unless precise color and pattern is specified in Contract Documents, submit accurate color and pattern charts or actual material samples to Architect for selection. Refer to pertinent sections of specifications for detailed submission requirements. Provide units identical with final condition of proposed materials or products for the work. Include "range" samples (not less than 3 units) where unavoidable variations must be expected, and describe or identify variations between units of each set.

B. Make all submissions affecting color selection within sufficient time to allow selection without causing delay in Work.

C. Submit items requiring color selection or verification AS ONE SUBMISSION to facilitate coordination of all colors at one time. Interior items may be submitted separately from exterior items.

D. Provide full set of optional samples where Architect's selection is required. DO NOT INCLUDE OPTIONS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL COST.

E. Samples are submitted for review and confirmation of color, pattern, texture and "kind" by Architect. Architect will not "test" samples (except as otherwise indicated) for compliance with other requirements, which are therefore the exclusive responsibility of Contractor.

F. Submit 3 sets of samples in final submittal.
   1. Furnish two sets to Architect and assemble one set on site. When all samples are on site, Owner and Architect are to review. Contractor shall provide job samples indicating finished color selections for any and all items requiring finish color for project.
   2. Quality Control Set: Maintain returned final set of samples at project site, in suitable condition and available for quality control comparisons by Architect and Owner. Written approval from Owner is required before the work is begun for any finish requiring color review.

G. Reusable Samples: Returned samples which are intended or permitted to be incorporated into Work must be in undamaged condition at time of use.

2.10 STRUCTURAL SUBMITTALS

A. Structural submittals, where required, include shop drawings, design calculations, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, nomenclature charts, samples, brochures and other data prepared by the Contractor or any subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, fabricator, or distributor and which illustrate some portion of the Project directly related to the structural design of the project.

B. Contractor shall make all submittals in advance of installation or construction to allow sufficient time for review.

C. Work requiring shop drawings, whether called for by the Contract Documents or requested by the Contractor, shall not commence until the submission has been reviewed by the Architect/Structural Engineer. Work may commence if the Contractor verifies the accuracy of the Architect/Structural Engineer's corrections and notations and complies with them without exception and without requesting change in Contract Sum or Contract Time.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUBMITTAL PREPARATION

A. Permanently mark each submittal to identify project, date, Contractor, subcontractor, submittal name and similar information to distinguish it from other submittals. Show Contractor's executed review and approval marking.

B. Indicate project, date, "To:"; "From:"; names of subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, required references, category and type of submittal, purpose, description, distribution record and signature of transmitter.

C. Indicate drawing number and specifications section number to which submittal applies.

3.02 ARCHITECTS ACTION ON SUBMITTALS

A. Architect will respond to submittals from Contractor by completing the "LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL" form.

B. Architect's Submittal Review: Submittal review does not relieve Contractor(s) of compliance with Contract Documents or local codes. Review is only for conformance with the design intent of the Project and compliance with information given in the Contract Documents. The contractor is responsible to coordinate and to confirm all dimensions for use at the site. The contractor is responsible for coordination of the work of all trades.

C. Architect's Action: Where action and return is required or requested, Architect will review each submittal and mark per the following, and where possible return within fifteen (15) working days of receipt. When a submittal must be coordinated with submittals of other trades, Contractor is responsible for gathering all information and forwarding to Architect as a single submittal.

D. Architect's Response:
   1. Final Unrestricted Release: Work may proceed, provided it complies with notations and corrections on submittal and with Contract Documents, when submittal is returned with the following: **Marking: "Reviewed".**
   2. Final-But-Restricted Release: Work may proceed, provided it complies with notations and corrections on submittal and with Contract Documents, when submittal is returned with the following: **Marking: "Reviewed and Noted".**
   3. Returned for Resubmittal: Do not proceed with work. Revise submittal in accordance with notations thereon, and resubmit without delay to obtain a different action marking. Do not allow submittals with the following marking (or unmarked submittals where a marking is required) to be used in connection with performance of the Work: **Marking: "Revise and Resubmit".**
   4. Other Action: Where submittal is returned for other reasons, with Architect explanation included, it will not be marked or marked "Revise and Resubmit".

END OF SECTION 01 33 00

WITTENBERG, DELONY & DAVIDSON, INC.
5050 Northshore Ln
North Little Rock, AR 72118
Tel: 501-376-6681 Fax: 501-372-6317

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST

WDD does NOT Pre-Qualify before bidding
To Be Submitted AFTER Award of Contract

Project:
WDD Project No.:
DBA Project No.: 123456

Date:
Contractor:
Contact Person:

Contractor hereby requests consideration of a product substitution as follows:

1. Refer To: Section - _____ and/or Drawing - _____
2. Item Description: _____
3. Proposed Substitution:
   Manufacturer: _____
   Model Number: _____
   Description: _____
4. Reason for Substitution:
   ___ Availability
   ___ Delivery Schedule
   ___ Cost Advantage
   ___ Quality Advantage
   ___ Performance Advantage
   ___ Other: _____
5. Coordination:
   Difference in dimensions between the specified and proposed substitute **(WILL) (WILL NOT)** affect dimensions on drawings and adjacent items.

   Describe the effect of the substitution on work of other trades: _____

   Describe the effect of the substitution on other required new or existing materials including electrical wiring, piping, ductwork, finishes, structure, etc.: _____

   Acceptance of this substitution will cause **(NO CHANGE IN) (A REDUCTION OF_____ DAYS FROM)** the completion date of this project.

   Describe any required architectural or engineering design changes required to accommodate the substitution: _____
6. Differences:
   The proposed substitution **(MEETS) (DOES NOT MEET)** the reference standards (ASTM, AWI, UL, etc.) as specified.

   The proposed substitution **(MEETS) (DOES NOT MEET)** the fire rating classification (class, type, FM, UL, NFPA) as specified.

   The proposed substitution is available in the following **(COMPARABLE) (LIMITED) (ADDITIONAL)** finishes.

   Note: Any additional cost associated with proposed substitute finishes will be absorbed by the contractor if this substitution is approved and implemented.

7. Warranty:
   Specified Warranty Length and Coverage:_____
   Substitute Warranty Length and Coverage (Sample warranty attached):_____
   _____
8. This substitution will result in a cost savings and credit of $_____.
9. The proposed substitute has been used in the following installations (attached):_____
   _____
10. Service and replacement material are available from the following (attached):_____
    _____

By submitting this Request for Substitution, the Contractor accepts the following terms and conditions:

1. The proposed substitution, if accepted, will provide performance equivalent to the material or equipment specified. Should a substitution be accepted and should the substitute material or equipment prove defective or otherwise unsatisfactory for the service intended, the Contractor will replace the material or equipment with the material or equipment specified.
2. If the substitution will affect a correlated function, adjacent construction, or work of other trades or contractors, the necessary changes and modifications to affected work are considered to be part of the substitution and will be accomplished without additional cost to the Owner.
3. In the event that the substitution of materials or equipment necessitates the redrawing, redesign, modification or other change to the Contract Documents, the General Contractor will bear all associated costs of these changes.

Contractor warrants that they have verified and believe this substitute is equal or superior to the specified item in all respects. There will be no additional cost associated with coordinating installation of this substitute. Costs and effects of the substitution, as outlined herein, are certified and complete. Claims for additional costs related to acceptance of this substitution, which may become apparent later, are waived.

Manufacturer's product cut sheets, drawings, samples, data sheets, sample warranties, manufacturer's certification, etc. for the substitute are attached.

Contractor:_____ Date:_____

By:_____

Typed Name:_____

Architect's Action:

_____ Substitution is Accepted
_____ Substitution is Rejected for the following reason(s):_____
_____

By:_____

Typed Name:_____

Date:_____

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL SITE REQUIREMENTS

A. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks or other occupied or used facilities without permission from authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways.

B. Ensure safe passage of persons around areas of construction. Conduct operations to prevent injury to adjacent buildings, structures, facilities and persons.

C. Erect temporary covered passageways as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Provide dust-proof partitions if required. If not indicated on the drawings, provide dust-proof partitions as directed by the Architect to comply with applicable sections of the Life Safety Code.

E. Provide temporary enclosures at doors and other openings in walls as necessitated by weather conditions. Construct enclosures with fire retardant treated lumber. Tape joints and caulk to prevent dust and debris from migrating beyond construction areas. Maintain enclosures in good repair and remove when no longer needed.

F. Provide interior and exterior shoring, bracing or support as needed to prevent movement, settlement or collapse.

1.02 PROJECT SIGNS

A. Subject to prior approval of Owner as to size, design, type, location and to local regulations, Contractor and his subcontractors may erect temporary signs for purposes of identification and controlling traffic.

B. Additional banner signs with grommets may be provided by the Architect to be placed as directed. Signs shall be maintained throughout the project then returned to architect’s site representative or discarded.

1.03 JOB OFFICES AND STORAGE

A. Contractor and his subcontractors shall maintain office and storage facilities on site as may be necessary. Locate so as to cause no interference with work to be performed on the site by Owner or with Owner's operations. Consult with Architect regarding locations. Office shall have as a minimum the following items:
   1. Complete set of Construction Documents including all addenda and supplemental information.
   2. Telephone and fax machine.
   3. Layout and meeting space for Architects or Owners representative to use when visiting the site.

4. Complete job file with copies of all correspondence concerning the project.
5. Other standard office equipment as is normally required to operate a business.

B. Upon completion of project, or as directed by Architect, Contractor shall remove temporary structures and facilities from the site, same to become his property. Leave the premises in condition required by Contract.

1.04 SANITARY ARRANGEMENTS

A. Provide and maintain within the construction area minimum field-type sanitary facilities in accordance with local health and sanitary requirements. Locate the facilities behind the construction fence or out of the public view. Clean units and empty wastes at least once a week or more frequently into a municipal, district, or station sanitary sewage system, or remove waste to a commercial facility. Remove at completion of Work.

1.05 TEMPORARY UTILITIES FOR CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide all gas and electric service for heating, cooling, lighting and power required for construction purposes.

B. Provide all water required for construction purposes. Run temporary lines and provide necessary standpipes.

C. Contractor to pay all utility charges until time of substantial completion.

1.06 USE CHARGES

A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise directed. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to Construction Coordinator, Design Professional, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Sewer Service: Pay sewer-service use charges for sewer usage by all entities for construction operations.

C. Water Service: Pay water-service use charges for water used by all entities for construction operations.

D. Electric Power Service: Pay electric-power-service use charges for electricity used by all entities for construction operations.

E. Water Service from Existing System: Water from Owner's existing water system is available for use with metering and with payment of use charges. Provide meter connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

1.07 TEMPORARY HEATING

A. Provide temporary heating, coverings and enclosures necessary to protect operations and materials against damage by dampness and cold, to dry out work, and facilitate completion of Work.

B. Maintain critical installation temperatures required in separate Sections of the Specifications. Repair or replace at no additional cost to Owner, any materials and work damaged by dampness, insufficient or abnormal heat.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 01 50 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK FOR DUPLEX PRINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 CLEANING AND WASTE REMOVAL

A. Progress Cleaning:
   1. The premises and the job site shall be maintained in a reasonable neat and orderly condition and kept free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish during the entire construction period. Remove crates, cartons, and other flammable waste materials or trash from the work areas at the end of each working day. Do not allow debris to blow onto adjoining properties. Respond immediately to request from adjoining property owners to remove any debris that does manage to show up on adjoining properties. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and rubbish from site weekly, daily if necessary and dispose off-site.
   2. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, prior to enclosing the space.
   3. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas prior to start of surface finishing and continue cleaning to eliminate dust.

B. Final Cleaning:
   1. Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property, or that might damage finished surfaces.
   2. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of Work to condition expected from a commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's published instructions.
   3. Complete following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for Substantial Completion, where applicable to project scope:
      a. Clean Project Site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste materials, litter and foreign substances. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petro-chemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds to a smooth even-textured surface.
      b. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project Site.
      c. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
      d. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
      e. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
      f. Broom clean concrete floors in unoccupied spaces.

g. Vacuum clean carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap. Shampoo if required.

h. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other substances that are noticeable vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped, scratched, or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces. Do not use razor blades to clean glass. Any scratches on the glass caused by the cleaning process will be cause for the removal and replacement of the damaged glass at the Contractor's expense.

i. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.

j. Touch-up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored, or that show evidence of repair or restoration. Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical name plates.

k. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, and other similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings and other foreign substances.

l. Plumbing fixtures are to be cleaned to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.

m. Replace all disposable filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.

n. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned out bulbs, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures.

o. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

4. Engage an experienced licensed exterminator to make a final inspection, and rid Project of rodents, insects, and other pests. Comply with regulations of local authorities having jurisdiction.

5. Remove temporary protection and facilities installed during construction to protect previously completed installations during remainder of construction.

6. Comply with governing regulations and safety standards for cleaning operations. Remove waste materials from Project Site and dispose of in accordance with requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction.

   a. Extra materials of value that remain after completion of construction and have become the Owner's property are to be stored as directed by Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION - Not Used

END OF SECTION 01 74 23

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Upon completion of Work and **prior to final payment**, **two (2) copies** of the following items must be submitted to Architect **in three-ring binders, tabbed and with a Table of Contents conforming to the current version of the CSI MasterFormat, including a readable CD/DVD format with digital copy of contents:**

1. General Contractors letter of warranty
2. General Contractors letter stating that all deficiency list items are complete
3. Lien releases
4. Consent of Surety to pay final retainage
5. List of all subcontractors and suppliers, including portions of the work performed, address and telephone number of firm, and a contact name familiar with the project. Two (2) copies. One copy in each binder.
6. Guarantees and Warranties: Refer to specific sections of Project Manual for general requirements on warranties, product/workmanship bonds, and maintenance agreements. Furnish two (2) fully executed copies of each guarantee and warranty specified for review by Architect, one copy in each binder.
7. Certificates: Fully executed copy of each certificate specified, where applicable:
   a. Certificate of Occupancy
   b. Final Termite Inspection
   c. Final Plumbing Inspection
   d. Final Electrical Inspection
   e. Certificate of Air Balance
8. Miscellaneous other inspection reports, where applicable:
   a. Boiler and Tank
   b. Elevators and Hoist Systems
   c. Backflow Preventers on Potable Water
   d. Fire Suppression System
   e. Fire Alarm System
   f. Security System
   g. Backup Power Generator
   h. Cable Test/Certification Reports and Startup Records
9. Instructions: Operating, service and maintenance manual or instruction sheet for each item as requested by specifications and required for Owner's use.
10. Building hardware packet as described in Section 08 71 00, if applicable.
11. Shop Drawings: A complete file of final copies of all shop drawings used in construction of project.
12. Complete set of all submittals for products used in construction of project.
13. Project Record Drawings: The Contractor shall provide one (1) complete set of project record drawings of scanned images of the drawings.
    a. Cloud and reference each of the following items on the Record Drawings:
       1) written addendum items

2) addendum drawings
3) "X" drawings
4) Supplemental Instructions
5) Change Orders
6) responses to RFI's
7) any other deviations from the original drawings that are made in the field

b. Record final locations of underground lines by depth from finished grade and by accurate horizontal offset distances to permanent surface improvements such as buildings, curbs, edges, or walks.

B. Owner or user shall bear any printing/shipping costs of as-built project drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXTENDED WARRANTIES

A. The entire project is warranted for a period of one (1) year from the date of substantial completion and several materials and systems require extended warranties. It is the responsibility of the General Contractor to review the Project Manual to determine the term of the extended warranties and provide the extended warranties required.

END OF SECTION 01 78 00

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: Demolition and removal work required for construction and connecting new Work to existing building and for remodeling **[reconstructing]** existing building. Work also includes barricades, temporary protection, dust protection, removal from site trash and debris from demolition work, and repairing existing hardscape/softscape damaged during the course of the work.

B. Extent of selective demolition work is generally indicated on drawings. Selective demolition not shown on the drawings may be determined by examination of existing facilities and the proposed new and remodeled **[reconstructed]** work. Existing items not shown on the plans of proposed work and preventing the execution of proposed work are in the scope of the selective demolition work.

C. Disconnecting, removal and/or relocation and reconnecting of existing mechanical, electrical and fire protection work including equipment, piping and wiring are included in this Contract.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable portions of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda issued prior to the execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after the execution of the Contract shall apply to this Section. The general requirements for this work are in Division 1 of the Specifications.

1.03 SCHEDULES

A. Before commencing any alteration work, submit for review and approval of the Architect, a schedule showing the commencement, the order, and the completion dates for the various parts of this work.

B. Before starting any work relating to existing utilities that will temporarily discontinue service to the existing building, notify the Owner 5 days in advance and obtain the Owner's approval before proceeding with this phase of work. Do not disconnect or disrupt service without Owner's prior approval.

1.04 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL ABATEMENT

A. During the construction of this project, if work involving hazardous material is suspected, or encountered, Contractor shall notify Owner or Owner's representative immediately and Owner, with his own forces or by separate contract is responsible for complete investigation, removal and disposition of hazard material in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 BARRICADE AND SUPPORT MATERIALS

A. Before starting demolition and removal work, furnish and erect necessary barricades. Barricades shall provide for safe passage at all times. Provide temporary protection to keep existing building weathertight. Dust proof areas that are to be kept in use in manner to permit necessary passage for personnel and the protection of equipment. During process of demolition and removal, install temporary supports and bracing, to prevent building **[and equipment]** damage.

B. If approved by Architect, materials from demolition work may be used for construction of temporary protective barricades, temporary partitions, noise barriers and dust barriers and for temporary non-structural supports. Where suitable materials are not available from demolition work, furnish materials of proper type and construction to perform function specified above.

2.02 OTHER MATERIALS

A. Provide materials, not specifically described but required for proper completion of work of this Section, selected by Contractor subject to Architect's approval.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Make such explorations and probes as are necessary to ascertain required protection measures before proceeding with alteration work. Give particular attention to shoring and bracing requirements so as to prevent any damage to existing construction.

B. Provide, erect, and maintain catch platforms, lights, barriers, weather protection, warning signs, and other items as required for proper protection of the workmen engaged in alteration operations, and adjacent construction.

C. Provide and maintain weather protection at exterior openings so as to fully protect the interior premises against damage from the elements until such openings are closed by new construction.

D. Provide and maintain temporary protection of the existing building where demolition, removal, and new work is being done, connections made, materials handled, or equipment moved.

E. Take necessary precautions to prevent dust and dirt from rising by wetting demolished masonry, concrete, plaster, gypsum board, sprayed fireproofing and similar debris, or by other means. Protect unaltered portions of the existing building affected by the operations under this section by dust-proof partitions and other adequate means.

F. Do not close or obstruct walkways or passageways without the authorization of the Owner. Do not store or place materials in passage-way or other means of egress. Conduct operations with minimum traffic interference.

G. Owner will be continuously occupying areas of the building immediately adjacent to areas of selective demolition. Conduct selective demolition work in manner that will minimize need for disruption of Owner's normal operations. Provide minimum of 72 hours advance notice to Owner of demolition activities which will severely impact Owner's normal operations.

3.02 UTILITY SERVICE

A. Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain, keep in service, and protect against damage during demolition operations.

B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or used facilities, except when authorized in writing by authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services such as emergency power, during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner and governing authorities. Allow no interruption in service unless coordinated with Owner at least 24 hours in advance.

C. Disconnect and seal utilities serving interior area to be demolished, prior to start of demolished work.

D. Protect smoke and fire detectors from construction damage, dust and false alarms.

E. Request Owner to identify any data/communication wiring above the ceiling that should be removed. Remove this wiring.

3.03 INSTALLATION/APPLICATION/PERFORMANCE

A. Provide alteration work as indicated on the drawings or required for the work of this Contract. Be responsible for any damage that may be caused by such work to any part or parts of existing structures or items designated for reuse or salvage. Perform patching, restoration, and new work in accordance with applicable technical sections of the Specifications.

B. Where alterations occur, or new and old work join, cut, remove, patch, repair, or refinish the adjacent surfaces or as required by the involved conditions, and leave in as good a condition as existed prior to the commencing of the work. Refinish painted surfaces from intersection to intersection unless indicated otherwise. Materials and workmanship employed in the alterations, unless otherwise indicated or specified, shall conform to that of the original work. Materials not specifically described but required for a complete and proper installation of the work, shall be new, first quality of their respective kinds, as selected by Contractor subject to the approval of the Architect. Alteration work shall be performed by the various respective trades that normally perform the particular items of work.

C. Finish new and adjacent existing surfaces as specified for new work. Clean existing surfaces of dirt, grease and loose paint before refinishing.

D. Where alterations occur in areas to be completed during later phases of the work only prepare adjacent surfaces as necessary and complete finishing during proper phase of the work.

E. If unanticipated mechanical, electrical or structural elements which conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure both nature and extent of the conflict. Submit report to Owner's Representative in written, accurate detail. Pending receipt of directive from Owner's Representative rearrange selective demolition schedule as necessary to continue overall job progress without delay.

3.04 SALVAGE

A. Certain items and materials removed from existing building in demolition work are to be relocated or reused by Contractor in new construction work under this Contract. Items and materials for relocation or reuse and which are damaged by careless handling in removal may be rejected by Architect if considered unsuitable for re-use. Replace rejected items at Contractor's expense. Salvable materials, removed in demolition work and not for relocation or re-use or not turned over to the Owner for disposition, become property of Contractor and shall be hauled away from site as they are removed.

3.05 REMOVAL OF DEBRIS AND CLEANING

A. Remove and legally dispose of rubbish and debris found in demolition area at start of the Work that resulted from demolition activities or were deposited on site by others during the duration of contract. Keep project area and public right-of-way reasonably clear at all times. Upon completion of work remove temporary construction, equipment, salvaged materials, trash and debris leaving entire project area in a neat and clean condition.

3.06 PROTECTION AND REPAIR

A. Erect temporary barricades and fencing required to protect existing and new site construction including but not limited to new and existing walks, drives, roads, curb and gutter, etc. during construction activities.

B. Allow no heavy traffic on new or existing paving unless authorized in writing by Owner.

C. Contractor is responsible for restoring all existing site construction, including softscape (landscape) and hardscape, that is damaged during construction to new condition.

END OF SECTION 02 41 19

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: Furnish and install miscellaneous metal items required and specified. Provide miscellaneous bolts, anchors, supports, braces, and connections necessary for completion of Work.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable portions of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda issued prior to the execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after the execution of the Contract shall apply to this Section. The general requirements for this work are in Division 1 of the Specifications.

1.03 SUBMITTALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

A. In accordance with Section 01 33 00.
   1. Submit Shop Drawings on miscellaneous metal items for review by Architect, prior to fabrication. Include type, grade, class of metal and sizes, details of fabrication, methods of assembling, connections to supporting construction, reinforcement, and location of hardware.

B. Substitutions will not be considered prior to the award of the General Contract.

1.04 REFERENCES

A. American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC):
   1. Specifications for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Building

B. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
   1. ANSI A14.3, "Ladders, Fixed, Safety Requirements."

C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
   1. ASTM A36, "Structural Steel."
   2. ASTM A53, "Hot-Dipped, Zinc-coated Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe."
   3. ASTM A123, "Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products."
   4. ASTM A153, "Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware."
   5. ASTM A307, "Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 psi Tensile Strength."
   6. ASTM A446, "Specification for Sheet Steel, Zinc-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process."
   7. ASTM A500, "Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Round and Shapes."

8. ASTM A568, "Specification for General Requirements for Steel, Carbon and High-Strength Low Alloy Hot-Rolled Sheet and Cold Rolled Sheet."
9. ASTM A627, "Specification for Homogeneous Tool-Resisting Steel Bars for Security Applications.
10. ASTM A780, "Practice for Repair of Damaged Hot-Dipped Galvanized Coatings."
11. ASTM B221, "Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bar, Rod, Wire, Shape, and Tube."

D. American Welding Society (AWS):
1. AWS D1.1 - Structural Welding Code.

E. Steel Structures Painting Council Specification (SSPC):
1. Steel Structures Painting Manual.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications of Welders: Use certified welders and the shielded arc process for welding performed in connection with work of this Section.

B. Codes and Standards: In addition to complying with pertinent codes and regulations, comply with:
1. "Specification for the Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings" of the American Institute of Steel Construction.
2. "Code for Welding in Building Construction" of the American Welding Society.

C. Conflicting Requirements: In event of conflict between pertinent codes and regulations, requirements of the referenced standards, and these specifications, provisions of more stringent govern.

D. Design, engineer, fabricate and install handrails and railing systems to comply with requirements of ASTM E985 for structural performance based on testing performed in accordance with ASTM E 894 and E 935. Conform to the current version of the IBC.

E. Handrails, guardrails, and their supports to be designed for 50 lbs per linear foot, applied in any direction at the top of the top rail, and a concentrated load of 200 lb applied in any direction at any location along the top of the rail. The uniform load and concentrated loads are not to be applied simultaneously. Other components, including guardrail infill and bottom rails, are to be designed for 100 lbs acting on a projected area of 1 square foot, including the open space between components. The effects of this load are not to be combined with the load on the top rail.

F. ASTM E 985 - For railing - related definitions and structural performance criteria.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Steel plates, angles, and other structural shapes shall conform to ASTM A36.

B. Steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A53, Grade B, Schedule 40.

C. Galvanized steel pipe and tube shall conform to ASTM A53.

D. Steel Tubing shall conform to ASTM A500.

E. Sheet Steel, Galvanized: ASTM A446.

F. Sheet and Strip Steel, Hot Rolled: ASTM A568.

G. Extruded Aluminum: ASTM B221.

H. Anchors and Fasteners for Aluminum: Stainless steel.

I. Welding Materials: AWS D1.1; type required for materials being welded.

J. Anchors
   1. Threaded Type Concrete Inserts: Galvanized malleable iron or cast steel capable of receiving 3/4 inch diameter machine bolts.
   2. Slotted Type Concrete Inserts: Welded box type fabricated with minimum 1/8 inch thick galvanized pressed steel plate with slot to receive 3/4 inch diameter square head bolt and knockout cover.
   3. Expansion Shield for Masonry Anchorage: FS FF-2-325.
   4. Toggle Bolts: FS FF-B-588.

K. Fasteners
   1. Bolts, Nuts and Washers for Exterior Locations: ASTM A307, galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153.
   2. Bolts, Nuts and Washers for Interior Locations: ASTM A307, Grade A, regular hexagon head.
   3. Bolts, Round Head: ANSI B-18.5
   4. Wood Screws, Flat Head Carbon Steel: ANSI B-18.6.1.
   5. Plain Washers, Helical Spring Type Carbon Steel: FS FF-W-84.

2.02 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate steel items according to approved shop drawings and to applicable portions of AISC Specifications. Conceal welds where possible; grind exposed welds smooth and flush with adjacent finished surface. Ease exposed edges to small uniform radius.

B. Pre-assemble products in shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble units to extent necessary for shipping and handling. Clearly mark units for re-assemble and installation.

C. For exposed to view fabrications, use materials which are smooth and free of surface blemishes including pitting, seams marks, roller marks, roller trade names and roughness. Remove blemishes by grinding or by welding and grinding, prior to cleaning, treating and application of surface finishes including zinc coating.

D. Fabricate items with joints tightly fitted and secured.

E. Fit and shop assemble in largest practical sections for delivery to Project site.

F. Exposed Mechanical Fastenings: Flush countersunk screws or bolts; unobtrusively located; consistent with design of structure, except where specifically noted otherwise.

G. Make exposed joints butt tight, flush and hairline.

H. Fabricate anchorage and related components of same material and finish as metal fabrication, unless indicated otherwise.

2.03 ROUGH HARDWARE

A. Furnish bent or otherwise custom fabricated bolts, plates, anchors, hangers, dowels, and other miscellaneous steel and iron shapes as required for framing and supporting woodwork, and for anchoring or securing woodwork to concrete or other structures. Straight bolts and other stock rough hardware items are specified in Division 6 sections.

B. Fabricate items to sizes, shapes, and dimensions required. Furnish malleable-iron washers for heads and nuts which bear on wood structural connections; elsewhere, furnish steel washers.

2.04 LOOSE STEEL LINTELS

A. Fabricate loose structural steel lintels from steel angles and shapes of size indicated for openings and recesses in masonry walls and partitions at locations indicated.

B. Weld adjoining members together to form a single unit where indicated.

C. Size loose lintels for equal bearing of one inch per foot of clear span but not less than 8 inches bearing at each side of openings, unless otherwise indicated.

D. All steel lintels shall be coated with a zinc rich primer.

2.05 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Provide steel framing and supports for applications indicated or which are not a part of structural steel framework, as required to complete work.

B. Fabricate units to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and required to receive adjacent other construction retained by framing and supports. Fabricate from structural steel shapes, plates, and steel bars of welded construction using mitered joints for field connection. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware, hangers, and similar items.
   1. Equip units with integrally welded anchors for casting into concrete or building into masonry. Furnish inserts if units must be installed after concrete is placed.
      a. Except as otherwise indicated, space anchors 24 inches o.c. and provide minimum anchor units in the form of steel straps 1-1/4 inch x 8 inches long.

2.06 SHELF AND RELIEVING ANGLES

A. Fabricate shelf and relieving angles from steel angles of sizes indicated and for attachment to concrete framing. Provide slotted holes to receive 3/4 inch bolts, spaced not more than 6 inches from ends and not more than 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.

B. Galvanize shelf angles to be installed on exterior concrete framing.

2.07 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM “Metal Finishes Manual” for recommendations relative to application and designations of finishes.

B. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

C. Galvanizing: For those items indicated for galvanizing, apply zinc-coating by the hot-dip process compliance with the following requirements:
   1. ASTM A153 for galvanizing iron and steel hardware.
   2. ASTM A123 for galvanizing both fabricated and unfabricated iron and steel products made of uncoated rolled, pressed, and forged shapes, plates, bars, and strip 0.0299 inch thick and heavier.

D. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare un-coated ferrous metal surfaces to comply with minimum requirements indicated below for SSPC surface preparation specifications and environmental exposure conditions of installed metal fabrications:
   1. Interiors (SSPC Zone 1A): SSPC-SP3 “Power Tool Cleaning”:
   2. Apply shop primer to un-coated surfaces of metal fabrications, except those with galvanized finish or to be embedded in concrete, sprayed-on fireproofing, or masonry, unless otherwise indicated. Comply with requirements of SSPC-PA1 “Paint Application Specification No. 1” for shop painting.
   3. Lead Free, Zinc Rich Alkyd Primer - Air Dry: Manufacturer's standard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing miscellaneous metal fabrications to in-place construction; include threaded fasteners for concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through-bolts, lag bolts, wood screws, and other connectors as required.

B. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installation of miscellaneous metal fabrications. Set metal fabrication accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.

C. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete masonry or similar construction.

D. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints, but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut or abrade the surfaces of exterior units which have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication, and are intended for bolted or screwed field connections.

E. Field Welding: Comply with AWS Code for procedures of manual shielded metal-arc welding, appearance and quality of welds made, methods used in correcting welding work, and the following:
   1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
   2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
   3. Remove welding flux immediately.
   4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so that no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches those adjacent.

3.02 CLEANING

A. Touch-Up Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touch-up of field painted surfaces.
   1. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. For galvanized surfaces clean welds, bolted connections and abraded areas and apply galvanizing repair paint to comply with ASTM A780.

END OF SECTION 05 50 00

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Includes: Provide rough carpentry, and installation of items specified in other Sections, normally installed by carpenters. Section specifies wood blocking, framing, sheathing, furring, nailers, sub-flooring, rough hardware, and light wood construction.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable portions of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications and Addenda issued prior to the execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after the execution of the Contract shall apply to this Section. The general requirements for this work are in Division 1 of the Specifications.

1.03 SUBMITTALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

A. In accordance with Section 01 33 00.

B. Substitutions will not be considered prior to the award of the General Contract.

C. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for trusses.
1. Show location, pitch, span, camber, configuration, and spacing for each type of truss required.
2. Indicate sizes, stress grades, and species of lumber.
3. Indicate locations of permanent bracing required to prevent buckling of individual truss members due to design loads.
4. Indicate locations, sizes, and materials for permanent bracing required to prevent buckling of individual truss members due to design loads.
5. Indicate type, size, material, finish, design values, orientation, and location of metal connector plates.
6. Show splice details and bearing details.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Material Grading: Identify hardboard, particleboard, lumber, and plywood by affixing grademark, stamp, or related identifying marks indicating material grades, rules or standards under which they are produced, and complying with rule or standard under which the material is produced. Use certified inspection agency certified by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standards Committee, to grade lumber species. In lieu of piece grade-marking, a certificate of inspection from an agency certified by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standards Committee may be furnished for precut lumber. Applicable grading rules are as follows:

1. Douglas Fir, White Fir, and Cedar: "Standard Grading and Dressing Rules for West Coast Lumber" as published by the West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
2. Ponderosa and Western White Pine: "Grading Rules for Western Lumber", published by the Western Wood Products Association.
3. Southern Yellow Pine: "Standard Grading Rules for Southern Pine Lumber" as published by the Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.
4. Redwood: "Standard Specifications for Grades of California Redwood Lumber" as published by Redwood Inspection Service.

B. Plywood: Conform to U. S. Product Standard PS 1 issued by the National Bureau of Standards. Stamp or brand each standard size panel to show type and grade of panel. When used structurally, plywood to meet performance standards for its type as described in Product Standard PS 1 for Douglas Fir plywood. Furnish material identified as to species, grade, and glue type by an approved agency or independent testing laboratory with appropriate affixed grade-marks on each panel. Provide in addition to above requirements, exterior type plywood for permanently exposed plywood in outdoor applications.

C. Qualifications of Workmen: Provide sufficient skilled workmen and carpenter foreman present at all times during execution of this portion of the Work, thoroughly familiar with type construction involved, materials and techniques specified.

1.05 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. Protection:
1. Store materials to ensure proper ventilation and drainage. Protect against damage and weather.
2. Deliver materials to job site and store, in safe area, out of the way of traffic, and shored off ground surface.
3. Identify framing lumber as to grades and store grades separately.
4. Protect metal products with adequate weatherproof outer wrappings.
5. Use extreme care in off-loading lumber to prevent damage, splitting, and breaking materials.

B. Replacements: In event of damage, immediately make repairs and replacements necessary to approval of Architect at Contractor's expense.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LUMBER

A. Provide lumber for structural carpentry using following species provided grade for each is not lower than minimum shown:

1.	Pine, Southern Yellow - SPIB Rules (KD)	No. 2 Common
2.	Fir, Douglas - WCLIB Rules	Standard
3.	Fir, White - WCLIB Rules	Standard

4. Pine, Western White - WWPA Rules — Standard
5. Redwood - RIS Rules — Construction Heart
6. Cedar, Western Red, & Incense - WCLIB Rules — Standard

B. Lumber (except where otherwise noted): Surfaced 4 sides unless, in addition to being dressed, it has been notched, ship-lapped, or patterned.

C. Lumber Dimensions: Are nominal.

D. Structural Performance: Metal-plate-connected wood trusses shall be capable of withstanding design loads within limits and under conditions indicated. Comply with requirements in TPI 1 unless more stringent requirements are specified below.
1. Design Loads: As indicated.
2. Maximum Deflection under Design Loads:
   a. Roof Trusses: Vertical deflection of 1/360 of span.

E. Comply with applicable requirements and recommendations of TPI 1, TPI DSB, and SBCA BCSI.

F. Wood Structural Design Standard: Comply with applicable requirements in AF&PA's "National Design Specifications for Wood Construction" and its "Supplement."

2.02 FIRE-RETARDANT AND PRESERVATIVE TREATED LUMBER

A. Manufacturers: Provide wood treatment by or under license from Chemical Specialties, Inc., One Woodlawn Green, Suite 250, 200 E. Woodlawn Road, Charlotte, NC 28217. ASD. Tel: (800) 421-8661, or approved equal by one of the following companies:
1. Osmose, Inc., 1016 Everee Ln., Griffin, GA 30224
2. Arch Wood Protection, Inc., 1955 Lake Park Dr., Ste. 250, Smyrna, GA 30080
3. Hoover Treated Wood Products, Inc., 154 Wire Rd., Thomson, GA 3082

B. Fasteners and Connectors: For treated wood and where wood is in ground contact, subject to high relative humidity, or exposed to weather, provide steel fasteners with hot-dip galvanized coating per ASTM A153/A153M; provide steel connectors with hot-dip galvanized coating per ASTM A653, Class G185 sheet with 1.85 ounces of zinc coating per square foot.

C. Wood Preservative Treatment:
1. ACQ Preserve.
   a. Use 0.25 lb/cu ft (4.0 kg/cu m) retention.
   b. Kiln dry after treatment to 19 percent maximum moisture content for lumber and 18 percent for plywood.
   c. Treat wood in the following locations:
      1) In contact with roofing, flashing, or waterproofing.
      2) In contact with masonry or concrete.
      3) Within 18 inches (450 mm) of grade.
      4) Exposed to weather.

5) Other locations indicated.

D. Fire-Retardant Treatment:
1. Lumber: Comply with AWPA C20 .
2. Plywood: Comply with AWPA C2 7, Type A.
3. Surface Burning Characteristics: UL FRS rating; flame spread and smoke developed ratings of 25 or less in a test of 30 minutes' duration.
4. Treatment: D-Blaze®.

2.03 PLYWOOD

A. Plywood (not otherwise specified or noted on the Drawings): Douglas Fir or Southern Yellow Pine panels, C-D grade for concealed applications and **A-C grade for exposed applications to receive paint or stain**, meeting U.S. Product Standard PS 1. Contractor shall replace any painted exposed-to-view C-D grade plywood at no cost to the owner.

2.04 HARDWARE

A. Provide rough hardware required for proper installation of carpentry work. Furnish hot-dipped galvanized, nails, spikes, screws, bolts, ply clips and similar items using proper types and ample sizes to fasten and hold the various members securely in place.

B. Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
1. Provide fasteners for use with metal framing anchors that comply with written recommendations of metal framing manufacturer.

C. ASTM F1667 - Standard Specification for Driven Fasteners: Nails, Spikes, and Staples.

2.05 BLOCKING

A. Provide solid wood blocking system capable of sustaining loads as listed within these documents, including drawings. Do not cut or bend metal studs, or cut wood studs, to achieve flush fit to face of studs. Blocking is to span between vertical studs and be fire resistant where applicable. Verify with architect any condition or loading requirement not listed. 2x solid blocking or two layers of 5/8" or 3/4" plywood, depending on required loads and clearances, may be used at contractor option. Coordinate any electrical and audio visual components, including back-boxes and conduit, with respective contractors.
1. Attach blocking between studs for support of surface mounted items.
a. Plumbing fixtures.
b. Toilet partitions.
c. Wall cabinets.
d. Toilet accessories
e. Hardware.
f. Architectural woodwork.
g. Grab bars.
h. Handrails and railings.

i. Signage.
j. Other items requiring backing for attachment.

2.06 OTHER MATERIALS

A. Provide materials, not specifically described but required for a complete and proper installation using new material, suitable for the intended use, and subject to approval of Architect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WORKMANSHIP

A. Carpentry: Produce joints true, tight, and well nailed. Lay out, install and fit wood framing, furring, stripping, and blocking as required by conditions encountered.

B. All Work: Plumb, level, and brace with sufficient nails, spikes, and bolts required to ensure secure attachment and rigidity.

C. Any piece of work or carpentry material with defects that prevent it from serving its intended purpose satisfactorily, including crooked, warped, bowed, or otherwise defective material, even if within the limits of grade specified, will be rejected. Replace with an acceptable piece.

3.02 TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES AND PROTECTION

A. Provide temporary enclosures at door, window, and related openings in exterior walls, as necessitated by weather and adverse conditions. Maintain enclosures in good repair and remove when no longer needed. Protect door and window frames.

3.03 STUD WALLS AND PARTITIONS

A. Sole Plates: Single 2" thick members for walls and partitions.

B. Studs (unless otherwise called for): 2 x 4's spaced 16" maximum o.c., doubled at sides and heads of openings, tripled at corners and placed to provide end nailing for sheathing. Toenail studs to sole plates with two 8d nails on each face side of each stud. Lay out studs so one occurs at each joint in plywood paneling and gypsum board.

C. Top Plates: Double 2" thick members for walls and partitions.

D. Provide plates of same width as studs to form continuous horizontal ties. Provide suitable splice plates at ends of sole plates, securely nailed in place. Nail lower members of top plates to studs and corner posts with two 16d nails at each stud and post. Nail upper and lower members of top plates together with 10d nails spaced 16" o.c.. Use two 10d nails at ends of upper members, and arranged so no joint in an upper member occurs over joint in lower member. Provide trusses and lintels over openings in walls and bearing partitions. Splices in plates not permitted over openings where a plate forms part of lintel.

E. Provide one row of horizontal blocking between studs, near mid-height of wall. Furnish blocking of same width as studs.

3.05 PLYWOOD INSTALLATION

A. Roof Sheathing: Apply with surface grain at right angles to supports. Support end joints of sheets on bearings and stagger with alternate courses in line. Provide edge blocking or suitable edge support. Fasten plywood in place with 8d nails spaced 6" o.c. at edge and end supports and 12" o.c. at intermediate supports. Provide hold-down clips as required.

END OF SECTION 06 10 00

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: Provide specified painting and finishing of interior and exterior items.
   1. Provide painting of all new exposed steel and iron work, including primed metal surfaces. Paint exposed-to-view pre-finished metal surfaces of items, if required. Refer to drawings for existing metal to be painted.
   2. Provide touch-up of pre-finished items to match original finish.
   3. **Do not paint** waterproof coatings, water repellent coating, acoustical ceilings, toilet partitions, aluminum with factory applied finish, or pre-finished items, except as noted above.
   4. **Do not paint** over any code required metal labels, such as Underwriters' Laboratories and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name, or nomenclature plates. Mask off the label before applying finish and remove masking after finish is dry.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable portions of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda issued prior to the execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after the execution of the Contract shall apply to this Section. The general requirements for this work are in Division 1 of the Specifications.

1.03 SUBMITTALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

A. In accordance with Section 01 33 00.

B. Substitutions will not be considered prior to the award of the General Contract.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. Term "paint", as used herein, includes enamels, paints, sealers, fillers, emulsions, varnishes, stains, and other coatings whether used as prime, intermediate, or finish coats.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications of Painters: Use only qualified journeyman painters for mixing and application of paint. In acceptance or rejection of painting, no allowance made for lack of skill on part of painters.

B. Mockups - Exterior: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to

demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system specified in Part 3.
    a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 SF.
    b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.
2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.
    a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.
    3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
    4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.06 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver paint materials to job site in original unopened containers with labels intact and legible at time of use.

B. Protection:
1. Store only approved materials at job site and store only in suitable and designated area restricted to storage of paint materials and related equipment.
2. Ensure safe storage and use of paint materials and prompt and safe disposal of waste.
3. Protect paint materials before, during, and after application and protect installed work and materials of other trades.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PAINT MATERIALS

A. Manufacturers: Provide paints, enamels, stains, varnishes, and admixtures of first line quality by Sherwin Williams or approved equal. Sherwin Williams products specified herein establish minimum quality standards. Approved equal products:
1. Farrell-Calhoun
2. PPG Paints
3. Benjamin Moore

B. Compatibility:
1. Paint materials and equipment to be compatible. Finish coats compatible with prime coats, prime coats compatible with surface to be coated, and tools and equipment compatible with coating applied.
2. Thinners (when used): Use thinners recommended for that purpose by manufacturer of material thinned.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS

A. Inspection: Carefully inspect installed work of other trades and verify work is complete to point where painting work may properly commence. Verify paint finishes may be applied in strict accordance with manufacturer's directions and requirements of these Specifications.

B. Discrepancies: Do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancy until discrepancies are fully resolved.

3.02 PREPARATION OF SURFACES

A. Protection: Completely mask, remove, and adequately protect hardware, accessories, machined surfaces, plates, lighting fixtures, and similar items in contact with painted surfaces not scheduled to receive paint.

B. Priming: Use primer recommended by manufacturer of coating system. Spot prime exposed nails and metals to be painted with emulsion paints.

C. Cleaning: Thoroughly clean surfaces receiving paint. Schedule cleaning and painting so dust and contaminants from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.

D. Primed Ferrous Metals: Clean ferrous metals free of dust, grease and grime. Sand smooth rust spots, mars and abrasions in surfaces. Touch-up shop-applied prime coats which have damage or bare areas. Wire-brush, solvent clean, and touch up with same primer as shop coat.

E. Non-ferrous Metals: Clean off all oxidation, dust, grease and grime.

F. Galvanized Metal Surfaces: Clean free of oil and surface contaminates with acceptable non-petroleum based solvent. Touch up bare metal with zinc chromate primer.

3.03 WORKMANSHIP

A. Do not perform outside painting in extremely cold, frosty, or damp weather. Do not paint in dusty rooms. If required, sprinkle floors, to lay dust. Do not apply coats of paint on either wet or damp surfaces and in no case unless preceding coat is dry and hard.

B. Clean surfaces before priming. Remove dirt, oil, grease, rust, scale, and foreign matter. Clean with sandpaper, steel scraper, or wire brushes where necessary.

C. Specified coats are to cover completed painting and finishing work. Where color, stain, or undercoats show through final coat, install additional coats until uniform coverage is obtained.

D. Vary tints of undercoats slightly for identification of succeeding coats. Ample time of drying required to secure best possible results.

E. Coats specified are in addition to shop or mill priming required under other Sections of these specifications.

3.04 PAINT SCHEDULE

A. Finish surfaces as follows:

	SURFACE	TREATMENT
1.	**Exterior Steel / Ferrous Metals:**	1st Coat - SW Pro-Cryl® Universal Acrylic Primer B66W00310 Series (Touch up only on primed surfaces) 2nd & 3rd Coats - SW B66W01151 - Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss
2.	**Exterior Aluminum:**	Primer - SW B66W00310 - Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl® Universal Acrylic Primer. 2 Coats - SW B66W00351 - Sher-Cryl HPA High Performance Acrylic Semi-Gloss Coating.
3.	**Galvanized Metals:**	1st Coat: SW B66W00310 - Pro Industrial™ Pro-Cryl® Universal Acrylic Primer, Off White 2nd & 3rd Coats: SW B66W01151 Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss Extra White.
4.	**Interior CMU - Painted:**	Prime Coats - SW PrepRite Block Filler, B25W25 as required to eliminate all pinholes. 2nd & 3rd Coats - SW ProMar 200 Latex Eg-Shel B20-2200 or S/G B31-2200 Enamel as selected by Architect.
5.	**Exterior CMU - Painted:**	1st Coat: SW B42W00046 - Heavy Duty Block Filler White 2nd & 3rd Coats: SW A82W00151 A-100® Exterior Latex Satin Extra White.

3.06 PAINTING OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORK

A. Painting of pipe and duct insulation and un-coated ferrous metal in inaccessible pipe and duct chases, in plumbing chases, and in spaces above ceiling is not required.

B. Give pipe and duct insulation exposed to view one coat glue size and two coats enamel.

3.07 PROTECTION, CLEAN UP, AND TOUCH-UP

A. Protect all work from paint droppings and spattering by use of masking, drop cloths, removal of items or by other approved methods.

B. Upon completion, clean paint drops and smears from hardware, glass and other surfaces and items.

C. Before final inspection, touch-up or refinish painted surfaces which have become damaged or discolored.
   1. Perform touch-up work in a manner to produce solid even color and finish texture to match surrounding color and finish texture.
   2. Areas that receive touch-up work and do not match surrounding color or finish texture will be refinished at Contractors expense.

3.08 REPAINTING AND REFINISHING

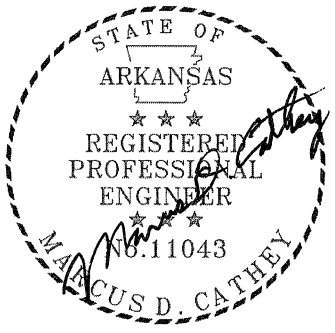
A. Thoroughly clean existing surfaces in present building to be repainted and give one or more new coats of same type of paint originally used. Clean existing natural finish surfaces, sand and give new coat of varnish or finish originally used. Treat patched and repaired surfaces as new surfaces. For bidding purposes figure two coats of paint as average requirement. Scrape surfaces to be repainted, sand by hand or machine, and prepare to receive new coats.

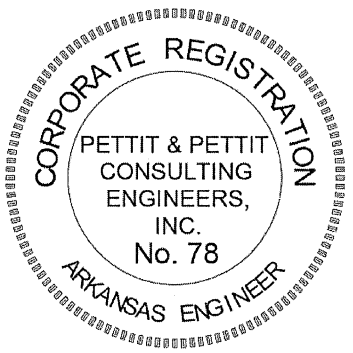
END OF SECTION 09 91 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK FOR DUPLEX PRINTING

The Engineer of Record for Division 23 of the Specifications for the Central ACC Chiller Replacement Project, ADOC - Division of Community Correction, Little Rock, Arkansas (P&P Job No. 25-124) is:

12/19/25
Date





PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section includes design, performance criteria, refrigerants, controls, and installation requirements for air-cooled rotary scroll packaged chillers.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. AHRI 550/590 - Standard for Water Chilling Packages using the Vapor Compression Cycle

B. AHRI 370 - Sound Rating of Large Outdoor Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Equipment

C. ASHRAE 15 - Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration

D. ASHRAE 90.1 - Energy Efficient Design of New Buildings

E. UL 60335-2-40 - Central Cooling Air Conditioners

F. ASTM B117 - Standard Method of Salt Spray (Fog) Testing

G. ASTM A123 - Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products

H. ASTM A525 - Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Sheet Steel Products

I. ASTM D1654 - Evaluation of Painted or Coated Specimens, Subjected to Corrosive Environments

J. ANSI/AFBMA 9-1978 - Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings.

K. ISO 9001

L. California Administrative Code - Title 24

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit dimensional plan and elevation view drawings, weights and loadings, required clearances, location and size of all field connections, electrical requirements and wiring diagrams.

B. Submit product data indicating rated capacities, accessories and any special data.

C. Submit manufacturer's installation instructions.

1.04 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with codes and standards specified.

B. Chiller must be built in an ISO 9001 classified facility.

1.05 VERIFICATION OF CAPACITY AND EFFICIENCY

A. All proposals for chiller performance must include an AHRI approved selection method. Verification of date and version of computer program selection or catalog is available through AHRI.

1.06 DELIVERY, HANDLING AND STORAGE

A. Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions for rigging, unloading, and transporting chillers.

B. Chiller shall be capable of withstanding -40ºF (-40ºC) to 158ºF (70ºC) storage temperatures for an indefinite period of time.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Provide a full parts warranty for one year from start-up or 18 months from shipment, whichever occurs first.

B. First year labor warranty whole unit

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Trane model ACS

B. JCI/York

C. Carrier

D. Architect Approved

E. Approved equals [manufactures name here], must have scroll compressor and meet the specification including all scheduled performance.

2.02 CHILLER DESCRIPTION

A. The contractor shall furnish and install air-cooled water chiller with scroll compressors as shown as scheduled on the contract documents. The chillers shall be installed in accordance with this specification and perform at the specified conditions as scheduled.

2.03 CHILLER OPERATION

A. Low ambient operation; Chiller shall be able to start and operate in ambient conditions down to -20ºF (-29ºC) and up to 115ºF (46ºC). Low ambient operation is accomplished with factory installed and tested protection. If field installed low ambient solution is used this shall be purchased and installed at contractor expense.

B. Chiller shall be capable of starting up with 95ºF (35ºC) entering fluid temperature to the evaporator. Maximum water temperature that can be circulated with the Chiller not operating is 125ºF (52ºC)

C. Chiller shall provide evaporator freeze protection and low limit control to avoid low evaporator refrigerant temperature trip-outs during critical periods of chiller operation. Whenever this control is in effect, the controller shall indicate that the chiller is in adaptive limit. If the condition exists for more than 30 seconds, a limit warning alarm relay shall energize.

D. Rapid Restart™ after power restoration. The Chiller shall be capable of starting in 45 seconds.

2.04 COMPRESSORS

A. Construct chiller using fully hermetic scroll type compressors with R454B optimized and dedicated scroll profile. Refrigerant shall have a GWP of less than 600.

B. Provide direct drive motor cooled by suction gas with only three major moving parts and a completely enclosed compression chamber which leads to increased efficiency.

C. Each compressor shall have Intermediate Discharge Valves (IDV) or variable volume ratio technology

D. Each compressor shall have overload protection internal to the compressor

E. Each compressor shall include: oil level sight glass and oil charging valve

F. Each compressor will have crankcase heaters installed and properly sized to minimize the amount of liquid refrigerant present in the oil sump during off cycles.

2.05 EVAPORATOR

A. The evaporator shall be a high efficiency, brazed plate-to-plate type heat exchanger consisting of parallel plates. Braze plates shall be stainless steel with copper braze material.

B. The water side working pressure shall be rated at 150 psig (10.3 bar) and tested at 1.5 times maximum allowable water side working pressure.

C. The refrigerant side working pressure shall be rated at 650 psig (44.8 bar) and tested at 1.1 maximum allowable refrigerant side working pressure.

D. Insulate the evaporator with a minimum of 1.25-inch (K=0.28) UV rated insulation. If the insulation is field installed, the additional money to cover material and installation costs in the field should be included in the bid.

E. Evaporator heaters shall be factory installed and shall protect chiller down to -20ºF (-29ºC). Contractor shall wire separate power to energize heat tape and protect evaporator while chiller is disconnected from the main power.

F. Provide water drain connection, vent and fittings. Factory installed leaving water temperature control and low temperature cutout sensors.

G. Water connections shall be grooved pipe.

H. Proof of flow shall be provided by the equipment manufacturer, mechanically installed and electrically wired, at the factory of origin.

2.06 FANS

A. Low sound fans shall be balanced and direct driven.

B. All condenser fan TEAO motors have permanently lubricated ball bearings and internal overload protection.

C. All condenser fans are electrically commutated motors to provide variable speed for optimized efficiency and lower part load sound.

2.07 CONDENSER

A. Construct condenser coils of all Long-Life Alloy aluminum brazed fin constructions. The condenser coils shall have an integral sub-cooling circuit and

shall be designed for at least 650 psig working pressure. Leak tested at 650 psig. Coils can be cleaned with high pressure water.

B. Condenser coils shall be transverse design. If coils are not transverse design, provide coil protection for shipping.

2.08 ENCLOSURES/CHILLER CONSTRUCTION

A. Unit panels, structural elements and control boxes are constructed of galvanized steel and mounted on a bolted galvanized steel base. Unit panels, control boxes and the structural base are finished with a baked-on powder paint.

B. Control panel doors shall have door stays.

C. Mount starters and Terminal Blocks in a UL 60335-2-40 rated weatherproof panel provided with full opening access doors. If a circuit breaker is chosen, it should be a lockable, through-the-door type with an operating handle and clearly visible from outside of chiller indicating if power is on or off.

D. The coating or paint system shall withstand 500 hours in a salt-spray fog test in accordance with ASTM B117.

2.09 ELECTRICAL

A. The starter shall be across-the-line configuration, factory-mounted and fully pre-wired to the compressor motor(s) and control panel.

B. Unit shall have a single point power connection.

C. A molded case standard interrupting capacity circuit breaker shall be factory pre-wired with terminal block power connections and equipped with a lockable external operator handle, making it available to disconnect the chiller from main power.

D. A control power transformer shall be factory-installed and factory-wired to provide unit control power.

E. Unit wiring shall run in liquid-tight conduit.

F. High short circuit current rating (SCCR) of 10kA.

G. Under/Over Voltage Protection

2.10 REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT

A. All chillers shall have 2 refrigeration circuits, each with two or three (manifolded) compressors on each circuit.

B. Provide for refrigerant circuit:
   1. Liquid line shutoff valve
   2. Discharge service valve
   3. Replaceable Core Filter Drier
   4. Liquid line sight glass.
   5. Electronic expansion valve sized for maximum operating pressure
   6. Charging valve

C. Full operating charge of R454B and oil.

2.11 CONTROLS

A. A color, touch sensitive liquid crystal display (LCD) shall be unit mounted and a minimum of 7" diagonal.

B. Display shall consist of a menu driven interface with easy touch screen navigation to organized sub-system reports for compressor and evaporator information as well as associated diagnostics.

C. The chiller control panel shall provide password protection of all setpoints with configurable user settings for each user.

D. The controller shall have the ability to display all primary sub-system operational parameters on dedicated trending graphs. The operator must be able to create up to 6 additional custom trend graphs, choosing up to 10 unique parameters for each graph to trend log data parameters simultaneously over an adjustable period and frequency polling.

E. Chilled water temperature control shall be microprocessor-based, proportional and integral controller to show water and refrigerant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and diagnostics. This microprocessor-based controller is to be supplied with each chiller by the chiller manufacturer.

F. The front of the chiller control panel shall display the following in clear language, without the use of codes, look-up tables, or gauges:
   1. Run time.
   2. Number of starts.
   3. Current chiller operating mode.
   4. Chilled water set point and set point source.
   5. Demand current limit set point and set point source.
   6. Entering and leaving evaporator water temperatures.

7. Saturated evaporator and condenser refrigerant temperatures.
8. Evaporator and condenser refrigerant pressure.
9. Phase reversal/unbalance/single phasing and over/under voltage protection.
10. Low chilled water temperature protection.
11. High and low refrigerant pressure protection.
12. Load limit thermostat to limit compressor loading on high return water temperature.
13. Condenser fan sequencing to automatically cycle fans in response to load, expansion valve pressure, condenser pressure, and differential pressure to optimize chiller efficiency.
14. Display diagnostics.
15. Compressors: Status (on/off), anti-short cycle timer, and automatic compressor lead-lag.

G. Weatherproof control panel shall be mounted on chiller, containing starters, power and control wiring, factory wired with terminal block power connection. Provide primary and secondary fused control power transformer.

H. The chiller controller shall utilize a microprocessor that will automatically take action to prevent chiller shutdown due to abnormal operating conditions associated with: evaporator refrigerant temperature, high condensing pressure and motor current overload.

I. Provide the following safety controls with indicating lights or diagnostic readouts:
1. Low chilled water temperature protection.
2. High refrigerant pressure.
3. Loss of chilled water flow.
4. Contact for remote emergency shutdown.
5. Motor current overload.
6. Phase reversal/unbalance/single phasing.
7. Over/under voltage.
8. Failure of water temperature sensor used by controller.
9. Compressor status (on or off).

J. Provide the following operating controls:
1. A variable compressor staffing method to control capacity in order to maintain leaving chilled water temperature based on PI algorithms. Five-minute solid state anti-recycle timer to prevent compressor from short cycling. Compressor minimum stop-to-start time limit shall be 2 minutes. If a greater than 5-minute start-to-start, or greater than 2-minute stop-to-start timer is included.
2. Chilled water pump output relay that closes when the chiller is given a signal to start.
3. Load limit thermostat to limit compressor loading on high return water temperature to prevent nuisance trips.

4. High ambient unloader pressure controller that unloads compressors to keep head pressure under control and help prevent high pressure nuisance trip outs on days when outside ambient is above design.
5. Low ambient lockout control with adjustable setpoint.
6. Condenser fan sequencing which adjusts the speed of all fans automatically in response to ambient, condensing pressure and expansion valve pressure differential thereby optimizing chiller efficiency.

K. Provide user interface on the front of the panel. If display is on the inside of the panel, then a control display access door shall be provided to allow access to the display without removal of panels. Provide user interface with a minimum of the following features:
1. Leaving chilled water setpoint adjustment from the front panel touchscreen display.
2. Entering and leaving chilled water temperature output
3. Pressure output of condenser
4. Pressure output of evaporator
5. Ambient temperature output
6. Demand limit setpoint adjustment from the front panel touchscreen display.

L. The chiller control panel shall provide leaving chilled water temperature reset based upon return water temperature.

M. Service Pump Down Control

N. Configurable Users

O. Multiple Languages Selectable

P. Metric Conversions

Q. Digital Communications to BAS system shall consist of a BACnet MS/TP interface via a single twisted pair wiring.

2.12 SOUND

A. Acoustics: Manufacturer must provide both sound power and sound pressure data in decibels, per AHRI 370. A-weighted sound pressure at 30 feet should be provided at 100%, 75%, 50% and 25% load points to identify the full operational noise envelope.
B. If manufacturer cannot meet the noise levels, sound attenuation devices and/or barrier walls must be installed to meet this performance level.

2.13 OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Chiller shall have full architectural louvers panels.

B. Chiller shall ship with elastomeric Isolators

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's requirements.
   1. Level the chiller using the base rail as a reference. The chiller must be level within 1/2 in over the entire length and width. Use shims as necessary to level the chiller.

3.02 SERVICE AND START-UP

A. Startup - Provide all labor and materials to perform startup. Startup shall be performed by a factory-trained technician from the original equipment manufacturer (OEM). Technician shall confirm that equipment has been correctly installed and passes specification checklist prior to equipment becoming operational and covered under OEM warranty. This shall be done in strict accordance with manufacturer's specifications and requirements. Third-party service agencies are not permitted.

B. A start-up log shall be furnished by the factory approved start-up technician to document the chiller's start-up date and shall be signed by the owner or his authorized representative prior to commissioning the chillers.

END OF SECTION 23 64 23

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Basic Requirements for complete heating, ventilating, and air conditioning system.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 23 21 13 – Hydronic Piping.

B. Division 23 – All Sections.

C. Division 26 – All Sections.

1.03 SITE INSPECTION

A. Examine premises and understand the conditions which may affect performance of work of this Division before submitting proposals for this work.

B. No subsequent allowance for time or money will be considered for any consequence related to failure to examine site conditions.

1.04 DRAWINGS

A. Mechanical drawings show general arrangement of piping, ductwork, equipment, etc. Follow closely as actual building construction and work of other trades will permit.

B. Consider architectural and structural drawings part of this work insofar as these drawings furnish information relating to design and construction of building. These drawings take precedence over mechanical drawings.

C. Because of the small scale of mechanical drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings and accessories which may be required. Investigate structural and finish conditions affecting this work and arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings, valves and accessories required to meet the conditions.

D. Record difference between mechanical work as installed and as shown in Contract Documents on a set of prints of mechanical drawings to be furnished by Architect. Return these prints to Architect at completion of project. These will be labeled "Contractor Revised Drawings".

1.05 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. The naming of specified items on the drawings or in the specifications is intended to establish a level of quality and performance. Substitution requests may be submitted at the time of shop drawing submittal. Review of substituted equipment or material prior to the Bid Date will not be considered unless otherwise specified.

B. Substitution shall be submitted as specified in Division 01.

1.06 CODE REQUIREMENTS, FEES & PERMITS

A. Perform work in accordance with applicable provisions of state and local Plumbing Code, gas ordinances and adoptions thereof. Provide materials and labor necessary to comply with rules, regulations and ordinances.

B. In case of differences between building codes, state laws, local ordinances, utility company regulations and Contract Documents, the most stringent shall govern. Promptly notify Architect in writing of such differences.

1.07 CONTRACTOR REVISED DRAWINGS

A. The contractor shall, during the progress of the work, keep an accurate record of all changes and corrections from the layouts shown on the drawings. Record of changes may be kept by accurately making all changes on a set of prints during the progress of the job.

B. Exact location of all underground utility service entrances and their connections to utility mains, well heads, loop piping and all valves, etc., which will be concealed in the finished work shall be accurately indicated on the drawings by measured distances.

C. Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, the contractor shall furnish to the Architect, one set of "contractor revised" prints, legibly and accurately marked to indicate all changes, additions, deletions, etc., from the contract drawings.

D. Contractor shall include all addendum items and field change order information on the revised drawings. Revise all schedules shown on the drawings to reflect the actual model numbers, capacities and electrical characteristics of substituted equipment.

1.08 VISIT SITE

A. This contractor shall visit the site of the building before submitting a proposal on this work, and shall thoroughly familiarize himself with the existing conditions and operations. Failure on his part to do this will not be cause for extras after the contract is signed by reason of unforeseen conditions. Any existing electric wiring and conduit, gas, water drainage piping encountered within the building area shall be relocated or removed where required by this contractor at no extra cost to the Owner.

1.09 COORDINATION OF WORK

A. It is understood that while Drawings are to be followed as closely as circumstances permit, this Division will be held responsible for installation of systems according to the true intent and meaning of the Contract Documents. Anything not clear or in conflict will be explained by making application to Architect. Should conditions arise where certain changes would be advisable, secure Architect's approval of these changes before proceeding with work.

B. Coordinate work of various trades in installing inter-related work. Before installation of mechanical items, make proper provisions to avoid interferences in a manner approved by Architect. Changes required in work specified in Division 23

caused by neglect to do so shall be made at no cost to Owner.

D. Provide inserts and supports required by Division 23 unless otherwise noted. Furnish sleeves, inserts, supports and equipment that are an integral part of other divisions of the Work to Sections involved in sufficient time to be built into construction as the Work proceeds. Locate these items and see that they are properly installed. Expense resulting from improper location of installation of items above shall be borne by Division 23.

E. Be responsible for required digging, cutting and patching incident to work of this Division and make required repairs afterward to satisfaction of Architect. Cut carefully to minimize necessity for repairs to existing work. Do not cut beams, columns or trusses.
   1. Each Section of this Division shall bear expense of cutting, patching, repairing and replacing of work of other Sections required because of its fault, error, tardiness or because of damage done by it.
   2. Cutting, patching, repairing and replacing pavements, sidewalks, roads and curbs to permit installation of work of this Division is responsibility of Section installing work.

F. Adjust locations of pipes, etc. to accommodate work from interferences anticipated and encountered. Determine exact route and location of each pipe and duct prior to fabrication.
   1. Make offsets, transitions, and changes in direction of pipes, as required to maintain proper headroom and pitch of sloping lines whether or not indicated on Drawings.

G. Slots and openings through floors, walls, ceilings and roofs shall be provided by other Divisions in their respective materials. This Division shall see that they are properly located and do any cutting and patching caused by its neglect to do so.

1.10 EXCAVATION AND TRENCHING FOR PIPING

A. Excavate to the depths indicated on the Drawings or as otherwise specified. Consult with Geotechnical Engineer for trenching requirements due to heaving soil. Excavated materials not required or suitable for backfill or fill shall be removed from the site. Do such grading as is necessary to prevent surface water from flowing into trenches or other excavations. Water accumulated therein shall be removed by pumping or by other approved method. Do sheeting and shoring as may be necessary for protection of the work and for safety of personnel. Excavation shall be by open cut except that short sections of trench may be tunneled if the pipe can be safety and properly installed and backfill can be properly tamped in such tunnel sections.

B. Trench Excavation: Bottom of trench for tile or concrete pipe shall be rounded so that at least the bottom quadrant of the pipe rests firmly on undisturbed soil for as nearly the full length of the barrel as proper jointing operations will permit. Grade bottom of trenches to provide uniform bearing and support for each section of pipe on undisturbed soil. Where rock is encountered, excavate to a minimum overdepth of 4" below trench depths indicated on the drawings or specified. Overdepths in rock excavation and unauthorized overdepths shall be backfilled. Whenever wet or otherwise unstable soil incapable of properly supporting the pipe is encountered, such soil shall be removed and the trench backfilled to proper grade as hereinafter

specified.

C. Depth of Cover: Trenches shall be of depth that will provide a minimum depth of cover of three feet for water, sanitary and storm sewer and two feet for gas piping from existing grade or from indicated finish grade, whichever is lower, unless otherwise specifically shown.

1.11 BACKFILLING OF TRENCHES

A. Trenches shall not be backfilled until required pressure and other tests have been performed, inspection of utility and Code officials have been accomplished, and until the utilities systems as installed conform to requirements of drawings and specifications.

B. Backfill trenches with excavated materials consisting of earth, sandy clay, sand, gravel, soft shale or other approved materials, free from clods of earth or stones over 2-1/2-inch maximum dimension, deposited in 6-inch layers and compacted to 95% of the maximum laboratory density determined in accordance with ASTM D-698, Moisture-Density Relation of Soils. Tests for maximum density will be made with expense borne by contractor. If fills fail to meet the specified densities, the contractor shall remove and recompact the fill until specified densities are achieved.

C. Tests for Displacement of Sewers: After the trench has been backfilled to 2 feet or more above the pipe, if the pipe shows poor alignment, displaced pipe, or any other defects, such defects shall be remedied by the contractor at his expense.

1.12 GENERAL PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Furnish and install a complete system of piping. The piping drawings are diagrammatic and indicate the general location and connections. If the size of any piping is not clearly evident, obtain instructions from the Architect before proceeding with the work. The piping may have to be offset, lowered or raised as required or as directed at the site. This does not relieve the contractor from responsibility for the proper erection of systems of piping in every respect suitable for the work intended. Piping systems that are not to be installed complete shall be so noted.

B. Erection: Piping shall be cut accurately for fabrication to measurements established at the construction site. Pipe shall be worked into place without springing and/or forcing. Remove all burrs and cutting slag by reaming or other cleaning methods. Changes in direction shall be made with fittings, except that bendings of pipe will be permitted, providing a hydraulic pipe bender is used. Bent pipe showing kinks, wrinkles, or other malformation will not be acceptable. Piping shall be arranged so as not to interfere with removal of other equipment or devices nor to block access manholes or other access openings. Piping shall be installed to insure noiseless circulation.

C. Minimum slope of piping shall be in accordance with the following unless otherwise specifically shown on the drawings or specified:

Type of Piping Fluid Conveyed	System Component	Length for 1" Fall	Direction of Fall
Condensate	Return main	20 feet	Condensate flow
Heating Water Chilled Water	Runouts to radiation or risers	4 feet	Back to mains
Heating Water	Supply and return	Level	
Chilled Water	Supply and return	Level	
Condensing Water	Supply and return	Level	

D. Protection: Open ends of pipes and equipment shall be properly capped or plugged to keep dirt and other foreign materials out of the system. Plugs or rags, wood, cotton, concrete, waste or similar materials must not be used in plugging.

E. Installation of Underground Pipe: Bottom of trench shall be shaped to give substantially uniform circumferential support to lower third of each pipe. Pipe shall be laid true to line and grade in such manner as to form a close concentric joint with adjoining pipe and to prevent sudden offsets to flow line. As work progresses, interior of pipe shall be cleared of dirt and superfluous materials. Where cleaning after laying is difficult because of small pipe size, a suitable swag or drain shall be kept in pipe and pulled forward past each joint immediately after jointing has been completed. Trenches shall be kept free from water until pipe jointing has set and pipe shall not be laid when condition of trench or weather is unsuitable for such work.

F. Cleaning and Flushing: Contractor shall take every precaution to remove dirt, grease, and all other foreign matter from each length of piping before making connections in the field. After each section of piping is installed, it shall be flushed with clean water except where specified otherwise.

G. Pipe Sizes: If the size of any piping is not clearly evident in the drawings, the contractor shall request instructions from the Architect as to the proper sizing. Any changes resulting from the contractor's failure to request clarification shall be at his expense.

1.13 THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

A. Install flashing, counterflashing and caulk or seal all penetrations in exterior walls or floors as required to prevent exterior moisture from entering building.

1.14 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

A. Product Approvals:
   1. If approval is received to use other than specified items, responsibility for specified capacities and ensuring that items to be furnished will fit space available lies with this Division.
   2. In the event other than specified equipment is used and will not fit job site conditions, this Division assumes responsibility for replacement with items named in specification.

B. Use domestic made pipe, pipe fittings and motors on project.

C. Ensure that items to be furnished fit space available. Make necessary field measurements to ascertain space requirements including those for connection and furnish and install equipment of size and shape so final installation shall suit true intent and meaning of Contract Documents.

D. Follow Manufacturer's directions in delivery, storage, protection and installation of equipment and materials.
   1. Promptly notify Architect in writing of conflicts between requirements of Contract Documents and manufacturer's directions and obtain Architect's written instructions before proceeding with work. Bear expenses arising from correcting deficiencies of work that do not comply with Manufacturer's directions or such written instructions from Architect.

E. Deliver equipment and material to site and tightly cover to protect against dirt, water, and chemical or mechanical injury but have readily accessible for inspection. Store items subject to moisture damage (such as controls) in a dry, heated space.

1.15 REVIEW OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Furnish complete catalog data for manufactured items of equipment to be used in Work to Architect for review within 30 days after award of Contract.

B. Submit all mechanical items in (1) complete submittal. Provide an index of all items submitted, including specification section number, in the order they appear in the specifications.
   1. State sizes, capacities, brand names, motor HP, accessories, materials, gauges, dimensions and other pertinent information. Pertinent information shall include as a minimum those items as scheduled on the drawings. Arrange submittal information to reflect these categories scheduled on the drawings.
   2. Provide an index of tab numbers at the front of each binder. List the specification number and category included under each tab as described in the specifications and as scheduled on the drawings.
   3. Provide cover sheet for each tab section. List each piece of equipment by name, model number and supplier.
   4. Underline applicable data and indicate model being supplied on each submittal sheet.

C. If data is not submitted as specified or submittal is not complete, it will be returned without review.

D. Catalog data or shop drawings for equipment which are noted as being reviewed by the Architect, shall not supersede Contract Documents.

E. Review comments of Architect shall not relieve this Division from responsibility for deviations from Contract Documents unless Architect’s attention has been called to such deviations in writing at the time of submission, nor shall they relieve this Division from responsibility for errors in items submitted.

F. Check work described in catalog data with Contract Documents for deviations and errors.

1.16 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

A. Provide Operations & Maintenance Manuals for Mechanical Systems including:
   1. Provide a master index at beginning of Manual showing items included. Include name and phone number of nearest supplier and Manufacturer's representative. Use plastic tab indexes for sections of Manual.
   2. Step by step procedure to follow in putting each piece of mechanical equipment into operation.
   3. Provide schematic control diagrams for each separate fan system, refrigeration system, heating system, control panel, etc. Each diagram shall show locations of start-stop switches, insertion thermostats, room thermostats, thermometers, FireStats, pressure gages, automatic valves and refrigeration accessories. Mark correct operating settings for each control instrument on these diagrams.
   4. Provide diagram for electrical control system showing wiring of related electrical control items such as FireStats, fuses, interlocks, electrical switches and relays.
   5. Provide drawings of each temperature control panel identifying components on the panels and their function.

B. Maintenance instructions shall include:
   1. Manufacturer's maintenance instructions for each piece of mechanical equipment installed in project. Instructions shall include name of vendor, installation instructions, parts numbers and lists, operations instructions of equipment and maintenance and lubrication instructions.
   2. Summary list of mechanical equipment requiring lubrication showing name of equipment, location, and type and frequency of lubrication.
   3. List of mechanical equipment used indicating name, model, serial number and nameplate data of each item together with number and name associated with each system item.

C. Air Balance and Test Run Reports.
   1. Include a copy of air balance reports and certifications.
   2. Include a copy of the 3-day operating test data.

D. Provide a complete set of approved shop drawing submittals as an Appendix item.

1.15 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

A. Instruct Owner/Owner's Representative in operation and maintenance of mechanical systems utilizing Operations and Maintenance Manual when so doing.

B. Minimum instruction periods shall be as follows:
   1. Mechanical – Sixteen (16) hours.
   2. Temperature Controls – Sixteen (16) hours.

C. Instruction periods shall occur after pre-final inspection when systems are properly working and before final payment is made.

D. None of these instructional periods shall overlap another.

1.18 GUARANTEE

A. The work herein specified shall be free from defects in workmanship and material under normal use and service. If, within twelve (12) months from date of substantial completion and Owner acceptance of the work herein described, any of the equipment or materials, or in the installation thereof, is found to be defective in workmanship or material, it shall be replaced or repaired free of charge.

B. The Contractor shall, after completion of the original test of the installation, and acceptance of the Architect, provide any service incidental to the proper performance of the mechanical systems under guarantees outlined above for a period of one (1) year.

1.19 FINALLY

A. It is the intention that this specification shall provide a complete installation except as hereinbefore specifically excepted. All accessory construction and apparatus necessary or advantageous in the operation and testing of the work shall be included.

B. The omission of specific reference to any part of the work necessary for such complete installation shall not be interpreted as relieving this Contractor from furnishing and installing such parts.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ELECTRIC HEAT-TRACING SYSTEM

A. This specification covers the requirements for materials and support services for electric heat-tracing systems supplied by the vendor. Neither the supply of the materials related to the connection of the power supply nor the installation of the entire system is part of this specification.

B. The electric heat-tracing system shall conform to the specification. It shall be designed, manufactured, and tested in accordance with applicable requirements of the latest edition of the following codes and standards:

1.	FM	Factory Mutual Research Corporation
2.	IEEE 515	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
3.	NEC	U.S. National Electrical Code (NFPA 70)
4.	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
5.	UL 746B	Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
6.	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
7.	CSA	Canadian Standards Association

C. Cable shall be 120-volt, single phase, braided and jacketed, self-regulating cable for

low temperature applications.

D. Cable construction shall be as follows:
   1. Buss Wires: Twin #16 AWG copper.
   2. Matrix: Semi-conductive polymer core whose electrical resistance varies with temperature.
   3. Jacket: Flame retardant insulation of thermoplastic.
   4. Braid: Tinned copper.
   5. Capacity: 5 watts per linear foot at 0 degrees F.

E. Control, Monitoring and Power Distribution Systems
   1. Provide a single point heat trace controller equal to Tracon GPT 130. Ground fault protection for up to 30 amps.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Applicable.

END OF SECTION 23 05 00

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work specified in this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The extent of general demolition work is shown on drawings. Coordinate the required mechanical and plumbing work with the general demolition.

B. Demolition includes removal of systems and removal and disposal of demolished materials, as shown on drawings and herein specified.

C. The Owner shall have the option of retaining any items removed. The Contractor shall deliver these items to the Owner's designated storage area. Any items not retained by the Owner shall be disposed of off-site by the Contractor.

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Condition of Structures: The Owner assumes no responsibility for actual condition of structures to be demolished.
   1. Conditions of the structure existing at time of inspection for bidding purposes will be maintained by Owner in so far as practicable. However, variations within structure may occur by Owner's removal and salvage operations prior to start of demolition work. The drawings are schematic and provided as an aid in bidding. The contractor shall visit the site and determine the actual conditions prior to bidding.

B. Partial Removal: Items of salvable value to Contractor may be removed from structure as work progresses. Salvaged items must be transported from site as they are removed.
   1. Storage or sale or removed items on site will not be permitted.

C. Traffic: Conduct demolition operations and removal of debris to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, occupied areas, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.

D. Protections; Ensure safe passage of persons around or through area of demolition.

   Conduct operations to prevent injury to adjacent buildings, structures, other facilities, and persons.

1. Install temporary mechanical services, plumbing, temperature control, etc., as required by the Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Damages: Promptly repair damages caused to adjacent facilities by demolition operations at no cost to Owner.

F. Utility Services: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain, keep in service, and protect against damage during demolition operations. Allow no interruption in service unless coordinated with Owner at least 24 hours in advance.
1. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or used facilities, except when authorized in writing by authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to governing authorities.
2. Contractor will disconnect and seal utilities serving each structure to be demolished, or interior area to be demolished, prior to start of demolition work.

G. If Contractor is required to disconnect utility services or other services to an occupied area, the Contractor shall provide temporary or alternative service to that area, as required by Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DEMOLITION

A. Remove all equipment, piping, etc., as indicated on the drawings.

B. All items shown to remain active shall be furnished with necessary devices or accessories.

3.02 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Remove from site debris, rubbish, and other materials resulting from demolition operations. Pay all fees related to removal and dumping.
1. Burning of removed materials from demolished structures will not be permitted on site.

B. Removal:
1. Transport materials removed from demolished structures and dispose of offsite.

END OF SECTION 23 05 01

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. This section specifies the basic requirements for electrical components which are an integral part of packaged HVAC equipment. These components include, but are not limited to factory installed motors furnished as an integral part of plumbing equipment.

B. This section specifies the basic requirements for electrical components required to be furnished under Division 23, which are to be turned over to and installed by Division 26. These components include but are not limited to motors.

C. Specific electrical requirements (i.e., horsepower and electrical characteristics) for plumbing equipment are scheduled on the drawings.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 23 21 13 – Hydronic Piping.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. NEMA Standards MG-1: Motors and Generators.

B. NEMA Standard ICS 2: Industrial Control Devices, Controllers and Assemblies.

C. NEMA Standard 250: Enclosures for Electrical Equipment.

D. NEMA Standard KS 1: Enclosed Switches.

E. Comply with National Electrical Code (NFPA 70).

F. Compliance and Labeling: Provide motors and starters which have been listed and labeled by a nationally recognized testing facility engaged in and equipped to test electrical equipment and materials.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. No separate submittal is required. Submit product data for motors, starters, and other electrical components with submittal data required for the equipment for which it serves, as required by the individual equipment specification sections.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical components and materials shall be UL labeled.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MOTORS

A. The following are basic requirements for simple or common motors, for special motors, more detailed and specific requirements are specified in the individual equipment specifications.
   1. Torque characteristics shall be sufficient to satisfactorily accelerate the driven loads.
   2. Motor sizes shall be large enough so that driven load will not requirement the motor to operate in the service factor range.
   3. 2-speed motors shall be 2 separate windings on polyphase motors.
   4. Temperature Rating: Rated for 40 deg. environment, with maximum 50 deg. C temperature rise for continuous duty at full load (Class A Insulation).
   5. Starting capability: Frequency of starts as indicated by automatic control system, and not less than 5 evenly timed spaced starts per hour for manually controlled motors.
   6. Service Factor: 1.15 for poly-phase motors and 1.35 for single phase motors.

B. Motor Construction: NEMA Standard MG 1, general purpose, continuous duty, Design "B", except "C" where required for high starting torque.
   1. Frames: NEMA Standard No. 48 or 54; use driven equipment manufacturer's standards to suit specific application.
   2. Bearings:
      a. Ball or roller bearings with inner and outer shaft seals;
      b. Regreasable, except permanently sealed where motor is normally inaccessible for regular maintenance.
      c. Designed to resist thrust loading where belt drives or other drives produce lateral or axial thrust in motor.
      d. For fractional horsepower, light duty motors, sleeve type bearings are permitted.
   3. Enclosure Type:
      a. Open drip-proof motors for indoor use where satisfactorily housed or remotely located during operation;
      b. Guarded drip-proof motors where exposed to contact by employees or building occupants;
      c. Weather protected Type I for outdoor use, Type II where not housed;
   4. Overload Protection: Built-in thermal overload protection and, where indicated, internal sensing device suitable for signaling and stopping motor at starter.
   5. Noise Rating: "Quiet" rating on motors located in occupied spaces of building.
   6. Efficiency: Provide "Energy Efficient" motors with a minimum efficiency as scheduled in accordance with IEEE Standard 112, test method B. If efficiency not specified, motors shall have a minimum efficiency as listed below:

a.	1HP	80% Eff'y	10HP	87%
b.	1-1/2 to 2HP	82%	15HP	89%
c.	3HP	83%	20HP	90%
d.	5HP	84%	25HP and up	91%
e.	7-1/2 HP	85%		

C. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following:
   a. Baldor Electric Co.
   b. Century Electric, Inc.
   c. General Electric Co.
   d. Marathon Electric Mfg. Co.
   e. Reliance Electric Co.
   f. Westinghouse Electric Corp.

D. Nameplate: Indicate the full identification of manufacturer, ratings, characteristics, construction, special features and similar information.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Applicable.

END OF SECTION 23 05 13

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Extent of meters and gauges required by this section is indicated on drawings and/or specified in other Division-23 sections.

B. Types of meters and gauges specified in this section include the following:
   1. Temperature Gauges and Fittings:
      a. Glass Thermometers.
      b. Dial Type Insertion Thermometers.
      c. Thermometer Wells.
      d. Temperature Gauge Connector Plugs.
   2. Pressure Gauges and Fittings:
      a. Pressure Gauges.
      b. Pressure Gauge Cocks.
      c. Pressure Gauge Connector Plugs.
   3. Flow Meters:
      a. Hot/Chilled Water.

C. Meters and gauges furnished as part of factory-fabricated equipment, are specified as part of the equipment assembly in other Division-23 sections.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 23 21 13 – Hydronic Piping.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturers: Firms regularly engaged in manufacture of meters, gauges, and fittings, or types and sizes required, whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service.

B. UL Compliance: Comply with applicable UL standards pertaining to meters and gauges.

C. ANSI and ISA Compliances: Comply with applicable portions of ANSI and Instrument Society of America (ISA) standards pertaining to construction and installation of meters and gauges.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit catalog cuts, specifications, installation instructions, and dimensioned drawings for each type of meter, gauge and fitting. Include scale range, ratings, and calibrated performance curves, certified where indicated. Submit meter, gauge and fitting schedule shown manufacturer's figure number, scale range, location, and accessories for each meter, gauge and fitting.

B. Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance data and spare parts lists for each type of

meter and gauge. Include this data in maintenance manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 TEMPERATURE GAUGES

A. Glass Thermometers:
   1. General: Provide glass thermometers of materials, capacities and ranges indicated, designed and constructed for use in service indicated.
   2. Case: Die cast aluminum, finished in baked epoxy enamel, clear acrylic plastic front, spring secure, 9 inches long.
   3. Adjustable Joint: Die cast aluminum, finished to match case, 180-degree adjustment in vertical plane, 360-degree adjustment in horizontal plane, with locking device.
   4. Tube and Capillary: Mercury filled, magnifying lens, 1 percent scale range accuracy, shock mounted.
   5. Scale: Satin faced, non-reflective aluminum permanently etched markings.
   6. Stem: Copper-plated steel, or brass, for separable socket, length to suit installation.
   7. Range: Conform to the following:
      a. Hot Water: 30 degrees - 240 degrees F with 2-degree F scale divisions (0 degrees - 160 degrees Celsius) with 1-degree Celsius scale divisions.
      b. Chilled Water: 30 degrees - 180 degrees F with 2 degrees F scale divisions (0 degrees-100 degrees Celsius) with 1-degree Celsius scale divisions.
   8. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering glass thermometers which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      Marshalltown Instruments, an Eltra Co.
      Trerice (H.O.) Co.
      Weiss (Albert A) & Son, Inc.

B. Dial Type Insertion Thermometers:
   1. General: Provide diam type insertion thermometers of materials, capacities and ranges indicated, designed and constructed for use in service indicated.
   2. Type: Bi-metal, stainless steel case and stem, 1 inch diameter dial, dust and leak proof, 1/8-inch diameter stem with nominal length of 5 inches.
   3. Accuracy: 0.5 percent of dial range.
   4. Range: Conform to the following:
      a. Hot Water: 0 degrees - 220 degrees F (-10 degrees - 110 degrees C).
   5. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering direct mount dial type insertion thermometers which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      Marsh Instrument Co, Unit of General Signal.
      Taylor Instrument Process Control Div. of Sybron Corp.
      Trerice (H.O.) Co.
      Weiss (Albert A.) & Son, Inc.

C. Thermometer Separable Wells:
   1. General: Provide thermometer wells constructed of brass or stainless steel; pressure rated to match piping system design pressure. Provide 2-inch extension for insulated piping.
   2. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering thermometer wells which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to the following:
      Marsh Instrument Co., Unit of General Signal.
      Trerice (H.O.) Co.
      Weiss (Albert A.) & Sons, Inc.

D. Temperature Gage Connector Plugs:
   1. General: Provide temperature gage connector plugs pressure rated for 500 psi and 200 degrees F. Construct of brass and finish in nickel-plate, equip with 1/2-inch NPT fitting, with self-sealing valve core type neoprene gasketed orifice suitable for inserting 1/8-inch O.D. probe assembly from dial type insertion thermometer. Equip orifice with gasketed screw cap and chain. Provide extension, length equal to insulation thickness for insulated piping.
   2. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering temperature gage connector plugs which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      Peterson Engineering Co.

2.02 PRESSURE GAGES AND FITTINGS

A. Pressure Gages:
   1. General: Provide pressure gages of materials, capacities, and ranges indicated, designed and constructed for use in service indicated.
   2. Type: General use, 1 percent accuracy, ANSI B40.1, Grade A, phosphor bronze bourbon type, bottom connection.
   3. Case: Drawn steel or brass, clear acrylic plastic lends, 4-1/2-inch diameter.
   4. Connector: Brass with 1/4-inch male NPT. Provide protective syphon when used for steam service.
   5. Scale: White coated aluminum with permanent etched markings.
   6. Range: Conform to the following:
      a. Water: 0 - 100 psi.
   7. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering pressure gauges which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Ametek, U.S. Gauge Div.
      b. Marsh Instrument Co., Unit of General Signal.
      c. Marshalltown, an Eltra Company
      d. Trerice (H.O.) Co.
      e. Weiss (Albert A.) & Son, Inc.

B. Pressure Gauge Cocks:
   1. General: Provide pressure gauge cocks between pressure gages and gauge tees on piping systems. Construct gage cock of brass with 1/4-inch female NPT on each end, and "T" handle brass plug.
   2. Syphon: 1/4-inch straight coil constructed of brass tubing with 1/2-inch

male NPT on each end.

3. Snubber: 1/4-inch brass bushing with corrosion resistant porous metal disc, through which pressure fluid is filtered. Select disc material for fluid served and pressure rating.
4. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering pressure gage cocks which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   Ametek, U.S. Gauge Div.
   Marsh Instrument Co., Unit of General Signal.
   Marshalltown, An Eltra Company
   Trerice (H.O.) Co.
   Weiss (Albert A.) & Son, Inc

C. Pressure Gauge Connector Plugs:
1. General: Provide pressure gage connector plugs pressure rated for 500 psi and 200 degrees Fahrenheit. Construct of brass and finish in nickel-plate, equip with 1/2-inch NPT fitting, with self-sealing valve core type neoprene gasketed orifice suitable for inserting 1/8-inch O.D. probe assembly from dial type insertion pressure gage. Equip orifice with gasketed screw cap and chain. Provide extension, length equal to insulation thickness for insulated piping.
2. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering pressure gauge connector plugs which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   Peterson Engineering Co.

2.03 HOT/CHILLED WATER FLOW METERS

A. The flow meter shall be a retractable insertion, vortex shedding type meter. The flowmeter's wetted measuring element shall have no moving parts. The flow meter shall be installed or removed under full flow conditions. The flow meter shall be installed with 2-inch NPT threadolet. A piezo-resistive sensor shall be used to detect vortex signals.

B. Each flow meter shall be individually factory wet flow calibrated. Combined linearity and repeatability shall be plus or minus 1 percent of full scale. The flow meter shall be available for line sizes from 4 to 20 inches. Metering range shall be from 0.3 to 15 ft/sec. The operating temperature range shall be from 32 degrees to 250 degrees F. The flow meter shall operate under a maximum process pressure of 150 psi. The flow meter's retractor shall be constructed of aluminum and the ball valve shall be constructed of bronze. The ball valve shall have 2-inch NPTF connections. The sensor shall be constructed of materials suitable for application and the shredder bar construction shall be 316 stainless-steel.

C. Electronics shall be hermetically sealed. The flow meter shall have a 4-20 mA current output.

D. The flow meter shall have a 2-year warranty. The flow meter shall be equal to Spirax Sarco VIM20-V-S-L-D-DL-1HL-S-PO-PNPTR, as described above.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF TEMPERATURE GAUGES

A. General: Install temperature gauges in vertical upright position, and tilted so as to be easily read by observer standing on floor.

B. Thermometer Separable Wells: Install in piping for each temperature gauge.

C. Temperature Gauge Connector Plugs: Install in piping tee where indicated, located on pipe at most readable position. Secure cap.

3.02 INSTALLATION OF PRESSURE GAUGES

A. General: Install pressure gauges in piping with pressure gauge cock, located on pipe at most readable position.

B. Locations: Install in the following locations, and elsewhere as indicated:
   1. At suction and discharge of each hydronic pump or as a common gauge, if so, detailed on drawings.
   2. At each pressure reducing valve on both the high pressure and low-pressure sides.
   3. At water service outlet.

C. Pressure Gauge Cocks: Install in piping tee with snubber.

D. Pressure Gauge Connector Plugs: Install in piping tee where indicated, located on pipe at most readable position. Secure cap.

END OF SECTION 23 05 19

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. The requirements for seismic protection measures to be applied to HVAC equipment specified herein are in addition to any other items called for in other sections of these specifications. The seismic protection shall conform to Design Category "C" (verify with structural drawings) of the 2021 Arkansas Fire Prevention Code.

B. Flexible pipe connectors.

C. Chiller connectors.

D. Pipe and equipment hangers and supports.

E. Equipment bases and supports.

F. Sleeves and seals.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ASME B31.2 Fuel Gas Piping

B. ASTM F708 Design and Installation of Rigid Pipe Hangers.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 30 00 and Section 23 05 00.

B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and assembly of components.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Hydronic Piping:
   1. Conform to ASME B31.9 and ASTM F708.
   2. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 1/2 to 1 1/2 Inch: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
   3. Hangers for Cold Pipe Sizes 2 Inches and Over: Carbon steel, adjustable,

clevis.

4. Hangers for Hot Pipe Sizes 2 to 4 Inches: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
5. Hangers for Hot Pipe Sizes 6 Inches and Over: Adjustable steel yoke, cast iron roll, double hanger.
6. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers: Steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods.
7. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers for Hot Pipe Sizes 6 Inches and Over: Steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods, cast iron roll.
8. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp.
9. Floor Support for Cold Pipe: Cast iron adjustable pipe saddle, lock nut, nipple, floor flange, and concrete pier or steel support.
10. Floor Support for Hot Pipe Sizes to 4 Inches: Cast iron adjustable pipe saddle, lock nut, nipple, floor flange, and concrete pier or steel support.
11. Floor Support for Hot Pipe Sizes 6 Inches and Over: Adjustable cast iron roll and stand, steel screws, and concrete pier or steel support.
12. Copper Pipe Support: Carbon steel ring, adjustable, copper plated.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Hanger Rods: Mild steel threaded both ends, threaded one end, or continuous threaded.

2.03 INSERTS

A. Inserts: Malleable iron case of galvanized steel shell and expander plug for threaded connection with lateral adjustment, top slot for reinforcing rods, lugs for attaching to forms; size inserts to suit threaded hanger rods.

2.04 ISOLATION MATERIALS AND SUPPORT UNITS

A. Flexible Pipe Connectors:
   1. For non-ferrous piping, provide bronze hose covered with bronze wire braid with copper tube ends or bronze flanged ends, braze-welded to hose.
   2. For ferrous piping, provide stainless steel hose covered with stainless steel wire braid with NPT steel nipples or 150 psi ANSI flanges, welded to hose.

B. Chiller Connectors:
   1. Provide Mason Industries Model MFDEJ Mason Flex Twin Sphere Connector.

2.05 SLEEVES

A. Sleeves for Pipes Thru Non-Fire Rated Floors: 18-gauge galvanized steel.

B. Sleeves for Pipes Thru Non-Fire Rated Beams, Walls, Footings, and Potentially

Wet Floors: Steel pipe.

C. Sleeves for Ductwork and Pipes Thru Fire Rated and Fire Resistive Floors and Walls, and Fire Proofing: Prefabricated fire rated sleeves including seals, UL listed.

D. Sleeves for Round Ductwork: Galvanized steel.

E. Sleeves for Rectangular Ductwork: Galvanized steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.02 INSERTS

A. Provide inserts for placement in concrete formwork.

B. Provide inserts for suspending hangers from reinforced concrete slabs and sides of reinforced concrete beams.

C. Provide hooked rod to concrete reinforcement section for inserts carrying pipe over 4 inches.

D. Where concrete slabs form finished ceiling, locate inserts flush with slab surface.

E. Where inserts are omitted, drill through concrete slab from below and provide through bolt with recessed square steel plate and nut above slab.

3.03 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Support horizontal piping as scheduled.

B. Install hangers to provide minimum 1/2-inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.

C. Place hangers within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.

D. Use hangers with 1 1/2-inch minimum vertical adjustment.

E. Support horizontal cast iron pipe adjacent to each hub, with 5 feet maximum spacing between hangers.

F. Support vertical piping at every floor. Support vertical cast iron pipe at each floor

at hub.

G. Where several pipes can be installed in parallel and at same elevation, provide multiple or trapeze hangers.

H. Support riser piping independently of connected horizontal piping.

I. Provide copper plated hangers and supports for copper piping.

J. Design hangers for pipe movement without disengagement of supported pipe.

K. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports. Hangers and supports located in crawl spaces, pipe shafts, and suspended ceiling spaces are not considered exposed.

3.04 EQUIPMENT BASES AND SUPPORTS

A. Provide housekeeping pads of concrete, where indicated on Drawings, minimum 4 inches thick and extending 6 inches beyond supported equipment. Refer to Structural Drawings for equipment pads. Coordinate exact size requirement for pads.

B. Provide templates, anchor bolts, and accessories for mounting and anchoring equipment.

C. Construct supports of steel members. Brace and fasten with flanges bolted to structure.

D. Provide rigid anchors for pipes after vibration isolation components are installed.

3.05 SLEEVES

A. Set sleeves in position in formwork. Provide reinforcing around sleeves.

B. Size sleeves large enough to allow for movement due to expansion and contraction. Provide for continuous insulation wrapping.

C. Extend sleeves through floors one inch above finished floor level. Calk sleeves.

D. Where piping or ductwork penetrates fire or smoke rated floor, ceiling, or wall, close off space between pipe or duct and adjacent work with fire stopping insulation and calk. Provide close fitting metal collar or escutcheon covers at both sides of penetration. Secure collar or escutcheon to prevent blowout.

E. Install chrome plated steel escutcheons at finished surfaces.

3.06 SCHEDULES

PIPE SIZE: MAX. HANGER SPACING		HANGER ROD DIAMETER
Inches	Feet	Inches
1/2 to 1 1/4	6.5	3/8
1 1/2 to 2	10	3/8
2 1/2 to 3	10	1/2
4 to 6	10	5/8
C.I. Bell and Spigot or No Hub and at Joints	5	

END OF SECTION 23 05 49

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Extent of mechanical identification work required by this section is indicated on drawings and/or specified in other Division-23 sections.

B. Type of identification devices specified in this section include the following:
   a. Plastic Pipe Markers.
   b. Valve Tags.
   c. Valve Schedule Frames.
   d. Engraved Plastic-Laminate Signs.
   e. Ceiling Tacks.

C. Mechanical identification furnished as part of factory-fabricated equipment, is specified as part of the equipment assembly in other Division-23 sections.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 23 21 13 – Hydronic Piping.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturers: Firms regularly engaged in manufacture of identification devices of types and sizes required, whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service.

B. ANSI Standards: Comply with ANSI A13.1 for lettering size, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit product specifications and installation instructions for each identification material and device desired.

B. Samples: Submit samples of each color, lettering style and other graphic representation required for each identification material or system.

C. Schedules: Submit valve schedule for each piping system, typewritten and reproduced on 8-1/2" x 11" bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on tag), location of valve (room or space), and variations for identification (if any). Mark valves which are intended for emergency shut-off and similar special uses, by special "flags", in margin of schedule. In addition to mounted copies, furnish extra copies for Maintenance Manuals as specified in Division 1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard products of categories and types required for each application as referenced in other Division-21 sections. Where more than single type is specified for application, selection is Installer's option, but provide single selection for each product category.

B. Plastic Pipe Markers:
   1. General: Provide manufacturer's standard pre-printed, flexible or semi-rigid, permanent, color-coded, plastic-sheet pipe markers, complying with ANSI A13.1.
      a. Small Pipes: For external diameters less than 6 inches (including insulation if any), provide full-band pipe markers, extending 360 degrees around pipe at each location, fastened by one of the following methods:
         (1) Snap-on application of pre-tensioned semi-rigid plastic pipe marker.
         (2) Adhesive lap joint in pipe marker overlap.
      b. Large Pipes: For external diameters of 6 inches and larger (including insulation if any), provide either full-band or strip-type pipe markers, but not narrower than 3 times letter height (and of required length), fastened by one of the following methods:
         (1) Laminated or bonded application of pipe marker to pipe (or insulation)
         (2) Strapped-to-pipe (or insulation) application of semi-rigid type, with manufacturer's standard stainless-steel bands.
      c. Lettering: Manufacturer's standard pre-printed nomenclature which best describes piping system in each instance, as selected by Architect/Engineer in cases of variance with names as shown or specified.
      d. Arrows: Print each pipe marker with arrows indicating direction of flow, either integrally with piping system service lettering (to accommodate both directions), or as separate unit of plastic.
      e. Underground Plastic Pipe Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape, minimum 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, manufactured for direct burial service.

C. Valve Tags:
   1. At the Contractor's option, provide one of the following:
      a. Brass Valve Tags: provide 19-gauge polished brass valve tags with stamp-engraved piping system abbreviation in 1/4-inch-high letters and sequenced valve numbers 1/2 inch high, and with 5/32-inch hole for fastener. Provide 1-1/2-inch diameter tags, except as otherwise indicated.
      b. Plastic Laminate Valve Tags: Provide manufacturer's standard 3/32-inch-thick engraved plastic laminate valve tags, with piping system abbreviation in 1/4-inch-high letters and sequenced valve numbers 1/2 inch high, and with 5/32-inch hole for fastener. Provide 1-1/2-inch square black tags with white lettering, except as otherwise indicated.
   2. Valve Tag Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard solid brass chain (wire link or

beaded type), or solid brass S-hooks of the sizes required for proper attachment of tags to valves, and manufactured specifically for that purpose.

D. Valve Schedule Frames:
1. General: For each page of the valve schedule, provide a glazed display frame, with screws for removable mounting on walls. Provide frames of rigid plastic or metal, with plastic glazing.

E. Engraved Plastic-Laminate Signs:
1. General: Provide engraving stock melamine plastic laminate, complying with FS L-P-387, in the sizes and thicknesses indicated, engraved with engraver's standard letter style of the sizes and wording indicated, black with white core (letter color) except as otherwise indicated, punched for mechanical fastening except where adhesive mounting is necessary because of substrate.
2. Thickness: 1/16 inch for units up to 20 square inches or 8-inch length; 1/8 inch for larger units.
3. Fasteners: Self-tapping stainless-steel screws, except contact-type permanent adhesive where screws cannot or should not penetrate the substrate.

F. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering plastic pipe markers which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
Seton Name Plate Company
EMED Co., Inc.
Approved equal.

2.02 LETTERING AND GRAPHICS

A. General: Coordinate names, abbreviations and other designations used in mechanical identification work, with corresponding designations shown, specified or scheduled. Provide numbers, lettering and wording as indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, as recommended by manufacturer or as required for proper identification and operation/ maintenance of mechanical systems and equipment.

B. Multiple Systems: Where multiple systems of same generic name are shown and specified, provide identification which indicates individual system number as well as service.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION AND INSTALLATION

A. General Installation Requirements:
1. Coordination: Where identification is to be applied to surfaces which require insulation, painting or other covering or finish, including valve tags in finished mechanical spaces, install identification after completion of covering and painting. Install identification prior to installation of acoustical ceilings and similar removable concealment.

B. Ductwork Identification:
1. General: Identify air supply, return, exhaust, intake and relief ductwork with

plastic signs and arrows, showing ductwork service and direction of flow, in black or white (whichever provides most contrast with ductwork color).

2. Location: In each space where ductwork is exposed, or concealed only by removable ceiling system, locate signs near points where ductwork originates or continues into concealed enclosures (shaft, underground or similar concealment), and at 50' spacing along exposed areas.
3. Access Doors: Provide plastic-laminate type signs on each access door in ductwork and housings, indicating purpose of access (to what equipment) and other maintenance and operating instructions, and appropriate safety and procedural information.
4. Concealed Doors: Where access doors are concealed above acoustical ceilings or similar concealment, plasticized tags may be installed for identification in lieu of specified signs, at Installer's option.

C. Piping System Identification:
1. Locate pipe markers and color bands as follows wherever piping is exposed to view in occupied spaces, machine rooms, accessible maintenance spaces, (shafts, tunnels, plenums), exterior non-concealed locations and above removable acoustical ceilings.
   a. Near each valve and control device.
   b. Near each branch, excluding short take-offs for fixtures and terminal units; mark each pipe at branch, where there could be question of flow pattern.
   c. Near locations where pipes pass through walls or floors/ceilings, or enter non-accessible enclosures.
   d. At access doors, manholes and similar access points which permit view of concealed piping.
   e. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
   f. Spaced intermittently at maximum spacing of 50' along each piping run, except reduce spacing to 25' in congested areas of piping and equipment.
   g. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings.

D. Valve Identification:
1. General: Provide valve tag on every valve, cock and control device in each piping system; exclude check valves, valves within factory-fabricated equipment units, plumbing fixture faucets, convenience and lawn-watering hose bibbs, and shut-off valves at plumbing fixtures, HVAC terminal devices and similar rough-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List each tagged valve in valve schedule for each piping system.
2. Mount valve schedule frames and schedules in machine rooms where indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, where directed by Architect/Engineer.
   a. Where more than one major machine room is shown for project, install mounted valve schedule in each major machine room, and repeat only main valves which are to be operated in conjunction with operations of more than signet machine room.

E. Mechanical Equipment Identification:
1. General: Install engraved plastic laminate sin on or near each major item of mechanical equipment and each operational device, as specified herein if not otherwise specified for each item or device. Provide signs for the following

general categories of equipment and operational devices:

a. Main control and operating valves, including safety devices and hazardous units such as gas outlets.
b. Pumps and similar motor-driven units.
c. Fans, blowers, primary balancing dampers and mixing boxes.
d. Central-station units.
e. Tanks and pressure vessels.
f. Motor starters and other control equipment.

F. Refer to Division-23 sections for identification requirements at central-station mechanical control center; not work of this section.

G. Refer to Division-26 sections for identification requirements of electrical work; not work of this section.

H. Lettering Size: Minimum 3/8-inch-high lettering for name of unity where viewing distance is less than 2'-0"; 3/4 inch high for distances up to 6'-0"; and proportionately larger lettering for greater distances. Provide secondary lettering of 2/3 to 3/4 the size of principal lettering.

I. Text of Signs: In addition to name of identified unit, provide lettering to distinguish between multiple units, and warn of hazards and improper operations.

J. Operational valves and similar minor equipment items located in non-occupied spaces (including machine rooms) may, at installer's option, be identified by installation of plasticized tags in lieu of engraved plastic signs.

END OF SECTION 23 05 53

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Basic Requirements for Testing, Balancing and Adjusting Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 23 05 00 – Common Work Results for HVAC.

B. Section 23 21 13 – Hydronic Piping.

C. Section 23 09 23 – Controls for HVAC.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. AABC - National Standards for Field Measurement and Instrumentation, Total System Balance.

B. ASHRAE – (latest accepted edition) Systems Handbook: Chapter 37, Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.

C. NEBB - Procedural Standards for Testing, Balancing and Adjusting of Environmental Systems.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit name of adjusting and balancing agency for approval within 30 days after award of Contract.

B. Submit test reports as a submittal under provision Section 23 05 00.

C. Prior to commencing work, submit draft reports indicating adjusting, balancing, and equipment data required.

D. Submit draft copies of report for review prior to final acceptance of Project. Provide final copies for Architect/Engineer and for inclusion in operating and maintenance manuals.

E. Provide reports in hard back, letter size manuals, complete with index page and indexing tabs, with cover identification at front and side.

F. Include detailed procedures, agenda, sample report forms prior to commencing system balance.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mechanical contractor may at his option perform hydrostatic pressure test and

hydronic balancing of the HVAC piping systems.

B. Air Balance Subcontractor shall be a qualified representative of the Air Distribution Manufacturer whose devices are used on the project, or a qualified Independent Balancing Contractor. Air Balance Subcontractor may not be the Mechanical Contractor or the Sheet Metal Contractor on the project.

C. In order to be considered to be qualified, Independent Air Balance Contractor shall submit evidence of qualifications as follows:
   1. NEBB Certification of Air Balance Technicians(s) to be used on the project.
   2. Evidence of certification of calibration or equipment.

1.06 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Sequence work under the provisions of Division 01.

B. Sequence work to commence after completion of systems and schedule completion of work before Substantial Completion of Project.

C. Schedule and provide assistance in final adjustment and test of life safety, smoke evacuation and/or smoke control system with Fire Authority.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

A. All measurements during air balance operations shall be made by means of the "Velometer" or "Anemometer" method. Instruments used for check of air quantities shall have recent certification of calibration.

B. The Air Balance Subcontractor shall furnish balance forms for all air systems. Forms shall list air distribution devices by location, system, size, pattern, CFM flow factor and required velocity.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Before commencing work, verify that systems are complete and operable. Ensure the following:
   1. Equipment is operable and in a safe and normal condition.
   2. Temperature control systems are installed complete and operable.
   3. Proper thermal overload protection is in place for electrical equipment.
   4. Final filters are clean and in place. If required, install temporary media in addition to final filters.
   5. Duct systems are clean of debris.
   6. Correct fan rotation.
   7. Fire and volume dampers are in place and open.
   8. Coil fins have been cleaned and combed.
   9. Access doors are closed and duct end caps are in place.
   10. Air outlets are installed and connected.
   11. Duct system leakage has been minimized.
   12. Hydronic systems have been flushed, filled, and vented.

13. Correct pump rotation.
14. Proper strainer baskets are clean and in place.
15. Service and balance valves are open.

B. Report any defects or deficiencies noted during performance of services to Architect/Engineer.

C. Promptly report abnormal conditions in mechanical systems or conditions which prevent system balance.

D. If, for design reasons, system cannot be properly balanced, report as soon as observed.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Provide instruments required for testing, adjusting, and balancing operations. Make instruments available to Architect/Engineer to facilitate spot checks during testing.

B. Provide additional balancing devices as required.

3.03 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

A. Adjust air handling systems to plus or minus 5 percent for supply systems and plus or minus 10 percent for return and exhaust systems from figures indicated.

B. Adjust hydronic systems to plus or minus 10 percent of design conditions indicated.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Recorded data shall represent actually measured, or observed condition.

B. Permanently mark settings of valves, dampers, and other adjustment devices allowing settings to be restored. Set and lock memory stops.

C. After adjustment, take measurements to verify balance has not been disrupted or that such disruption has been rectified.

D. Leave systems in proper working order, replacing belt guards, closing access doors, closing doors to electrical switch boxes, and restoring thermostats to specified settings.

E. At final inspection, recheck random selections of data recorded in report. Recheck points or areas as selected and witnessed by the Owner.

3.05 HYDROSTATIC TEST

A. After completion of the installation, all piping shall be tested under 100 psi hydrostatic pressure, which shall be maintained for one hour without loss of pressure; after the system is proven tight and put in service, the contractor shall perform the equipment start-up and operating tests. All equipment shall be placed in complete operating condition subject to the approval of the Architect.

3.06 AIR BALANCE PROCEDURE

A. All air quantities shall, after completion of the job, be adjusted to provide air quantities shown on plans. After complete adjustment, additional re-adjustment shall be performed if necessary to satisfy desired temperature.

B. The balance procedure shall include the checking of each supply, return and exhaust fan. As a minimum, CFM, RPM and ampere readings shall be taken. Pulley adjustments, etc., shall be performed to obtain the required CFM readings.

C. Air Balance Subcontractor shall also furnish all balancing instruments required. Air Balance Subcontractor shall provide one experienced technician to team with Contractor's technician to balance system. The Air Balance Subcontractor's Technician and the Contractor's Technician shall perform as a team during the entire field balancing operation.

D. After all adjustments and corrections have been performed to balance system as designed and required, the Air Balance Subcontractor shall prepare and submit three (3) copies of completed balance form to Architect/Engineer for approval.

E. At the time of balancing, the Air Balance Contractor's Technician shall verify that each device is the size and pattern submitted and includes accessories such as volume controls and deflectrols where specified.

F. Where project includes controlled Air Terminal Units, the Terminal Unit Manufacturer's Supplier shall be responsible for testing the automatic control devices on the Terminal.

3.07 WATER BALANCE PROCEDURE

A. With all manual valves in fully open position and all control valves full flow to coil, adjust pump discharge valves to design flow on pumping systems.

B. Automatic flow control valves will balance flow to coils.

C. Balance flow through pumps at chillers, towers and boilers.

3.08 SYSTEM OPERATING TEST

A. After the successful completion of all equipment start-up and individual item test requirements, formal tests shall be performed on the complete Mechanical systems, measurements shall be made and reports prepared as specified below. Provide all instruments, materials and labor to perform the tests and to obtain and record the measurements specified herein, including the furnishing of all required record forms. Submit for the Architect's approval the form on which the measurements specified herein. Furnish all required record forms. Submit for the Architect's approval, complete shop drawings or catalog data for all instruments to be used for the 3-day operating test, and obtain approval at least two weeks before the forms and instruments will be required. Sample forms can be provided by the Architect if the Contractor requests.

B. First operating test by Contractor: Prove the operation of the Mechanical systems and of each individual item in the systems. At least 10 days' notice shall be given the Architect of such tests. Should any item of the systems fail to perform in an

approved manner, this test shall be repeated until the operating test is approved by the Architect. During this test, balance circulation of steam, condensate, heating and chilled water, air and all other fluids conveyed to provide proper quantities to all items of equipment. Adjust and set all balancing cocks, valves, dampers and similar items to ensure that the systems perform as intended.

C. Checking by Owner and Architect: Following the successful completion of first operating tests by the Contractor, the Owner and Architect shall have the privilege of making such tests as they may desire during a period of three weeks to ascertain if any corrections are to be made to the system. At the end of the testing by the Owner and Architect, the Architect shall direct the Contractor in writing to make such corrections to the systems as are within the Scope of the contract.

D. Contractor's corrections to systems: Make all required corrections to the systems and notify the Architect in writing that the corrections outlined have been completed and give at least seven days' notice of a final 3-day operating test.

E. Three-day operating test: An operating test shall then be performed by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Architect for a period of three days. Should any element of the systems not perform properly, the Contractor shall make all required corrections, and the test shall be repeated until successfully performed.

F. Measurements: Make the following measurements at two-hour intervals (5 measurements per 8-hour day) during the 3-day operating test.
1. Electrical: Running ampere and voltage of each motor 3/4HP or larger.
2. Air pressures at entrance and exit of each electronic air cleaner, filter, coil, fan and damper.
3. Air temperatures in each heated or air-conditioned space, at the entrance and exit of each coil, downstream from each pair of dampers where air of two different temperatures is mixed and outside the structure.
4. Relative humidity at location of each humidity sensor.
5. Water pressures at each pump suction and discharge and at entrance and exit of each convertor, and each heating and cooling coil.
6. Water temperature at entrance and exit of each convertor and each heating and cooling coil.
7. Domestic hot water supply temperature at the fixtures closest to and farthest away from the domestic hot water heater on each system (only once during 3-day test.
8. Running ampere and voltage on re-circulating pumps.
9. Static pressure of cold-water line at building service connection (only once during 3-day test).

G. Report: Four copies of a written report of the 3-day operating test, on the approved form of record, shall be submitted to the Architect for approval and subsequent transmittal to the Owner.

END OF SECTION 23 05 93

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Equipment insulation.

B. Covering.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment - Section 23 05 53.

B. HVAC Piping Insulation - Section 23 07 19.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 23 05 00.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Applicator: Company specializing in performing the work of this section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GLASS FIBER, FLEXIBLE

A. Insulation: ASTM C553; flexible, noncombustible.
   1. ASTM C335, 0.24 at 75 degrees F.
   2. Maximum service temperature: 850 degrees F.
   3. Maximum moisture absorption: 0.2 percent by volume.
   4. Density: 2.0 lb/cu ft. density.

B. Vapor Barrier Jacket
   1. ASTM C921, kraft paper reinforced with glass fiber yarn and bonded to aluminized film.
   2. Moisture vapor transmission: ASTM E96; 0.02 perm.

C. Vapor Barrier Lap Adhesive
   1. Compatible with insulation.

2.02 GLASS FIBER, RIGID

A. Insulation: ASTM C612; rigid, noncombustible.
   1. K value: ASTM C335, 0.24 at 75 degrees F.
   2. Maximum service temperature: 850 degrees F.
   3. Maximum moisture absorption: 0.1 percent by volume.
   4. Density: 3.0 lb/cu ft density.

B. Vapor Barrier Jacket:
   1. Kraft paper reinforced with glass fiber yarn and bonded to aluminized

film.
2. Moisture vapor transmission: ASTM E96; 0.02 perm.

C. Vapor Barrier Lap Adhesive:
1. Compatible with insulation.

2.03 JACKETS

A. Canvas Jacket: UL listed
1. Fabric: ASTM C921, 6 oz/sq yd, plain weave cotton treated with dilute fire-retardant lagging adhesive.
2. Lagging Adhesive:
a. Compatible with insulation.

2.04 APPROVED MANUFACTURERS

A. Glass Fiber, Flexible:
1. Owens Corning.
2. Architect Approved.

B. Glass Fiber, Rigid:
1. Owens Corning.
2. Architect Approved.

C. Vapor Barrier Lap Adhesive:
1. Foster.
2. Architect Approved.

D. Lagging Adhesive:
1. Thixotropic.
2. Architect Approved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that equipment has been tested before applying insulation materials.

B. Verify that surfaces are clean, foreign material removed, and dry.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Do not insulate over nameplate or ASME stamps. Bevel and seal insulation around such.

B. Install insulation for equipment requiring access for maintenance, repair, or cleaning, in such a manner that it can be easily removed and replaced without damage.

C. Insulate air separators and expansion tanks with 1½" thick fiberglass insulation. Finish with brush coat of white canvas or a spiral wrap of stretchable glass tape and a second coat of cement or lagging adhesive.

D. Insulate pipe connectors and expansion joints by filling linear voids with continuous wrappings of fiberglass insulation secured in place with copper wires. Complete assembly shall then be covered by a continuous wrap of two layers of ½" thick insulation to lap adjoining pipe insulation. The entire exposed surface shall then be continuous spiral wrapped with two separate and opposite wound layers of fiberglass fabric and sized with non-hardening vapor proof sealant.

E. Insulate chilled water pump impeller casing with a job-built insulation box which shall sit on the pump base plate and have openings for suction and discharge piping and the pump shaft. The insulation box shall be removable for pump servicing and shall have metal clips attached with sheet metal screws to attach it rigidly to the pump base. The insulation box shall be dual wall constructed of 16-gage sheet metal with a layer of one-inch-thick fiberglass insulation board with foil reinforced Kraft facing sandwiched between the sheet metal. Seal all seams and ends of insulation. Outside sheet metal panel and mating edges of top and bottom halves of insulation shall have finish layer of 8-ounce canvas applied with lagging adhesive.

END OF SECTION 23 07 16

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Basic Requirements for Piping Insulation for Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning systems.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 23 21 13 – Hydronic Piping.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ASTM B209 - Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.

B. ASTM C195 - Mineral Fiber Thermal Insulation Cement.

C. ASTM C335 - Steady-State Heat Transfer Properties of Horizontal Pipe Insulation.

D. ASTM C449 - Mineral Fiber Hydraulic-setting Thermal Insulating and Finishing Cement.

E. ASTM C534 - Preformed Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Thermal Insulation in Sheet and Tubular Form.

F. ASTM C547 - Mineral Fiber Preformed Pipe Insulation.

G. ASTM C921 - Properties of Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation.

H. ASTM D1056 - Flexible Cellular Materials - Sponge or Expanded Rubber.

I. ASTM D2842 - Water Absorption of Rigid Cellular Plastics.

J. ASTM E96 - Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 01 and Section 23 05 00.

B. Product Data: Provide product description, list of materials and thickness for each service, and locations.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate procedures which ensure acceptable workmanship and installation standards will be achieved.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Materials: Flame spread/smoke developed rating of 25/100 or less in accordance with ASTM E84, NFPA 255, and UL 723.

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Applicator: Company specializing in performing the work of this section.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products to site under provisions of Section 23 05 00.

B. Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labeled with manufacturer's identification, including product density and thickness.

C. Store insulation in original wrapping and protect from weather and construction traffic.

D. Protect insulation against dirt, water, chemical, and mechanical damage.

1.08 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures and conditions required by manufacturers of adhesives, mastics, and insulation cements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GLASS FIBER

A. Insulation: ASTM C547; rigid molded, noncombustible.
   1. "K" value: ASTM C335, 0.24 at 75 degrees F.
   2. Minimum Service Temperature: -20 degrees F.
   3. Maximum Service Temperature: 850 degrees F.
   4. Maximum Moisture Absorption: 0.2 percent by volume.

B. Vapor Barrier Jacket:
   1. ASTM C921, white kraft paper reinforced with glass fiber yarn and bonded to aluminized film.
   2. Moisture Vapor Transmission: ASTM E96; 0.02 perm inches.
   3. Secure with adhesive applied to longitudinal laps and butt strips.
   4. Secure with vapor barrier mastic.
   5. Self-sealing laps may be used provided lap seal is additionally sealed with vapor barrier masters.

2.02 CELLULAR GLASS

A. Insulation: ASTM C552.
   1. Thermal Conductivity: 0.29 Btu-in/hr.ft2 at 75 degrees F.
   2. Maximum Water Vapor Transmission: 0.1 perm.
   3. Density: 7.5 lb/ft3.
   4. Cover: Pittwrap®

2.03 CELLULAR FOAM

A. Insulation: SASTM C534; flexible, cellular elastomeric, tubing.
   1. “K” Value: ASTM C177 C518; 0.27 at 75 degrees F.

2. Minimum Service Temperature: -40 degrees F.
3. Maximum Service Temperature: 220 degrees F.
4. Maximum Moisture Absorption: ASTM D1056; 1.0 percent pipe by volume, 0 percent sheet by volume.
5. Moisture Vapor Transmission: ASTM E96, 0.20 perm inches.
6. Maximum Flame Spread: ASTM E84; 25.
7. Maximum Smoke Developed: ASTM E84; 25
8. Connection: Waterproof vapor barrier adhesive.

2.04 APPROVED MANUFACTURERS

A. Glass Fiber:
1. Owens/Corning Fiberglass.
2. Architect Approved - Other acceptable manufacturers offering equivalent products.

B. Cellular Glass:
1. Owens/Corning Foamglas.
2. Architect Approved - Other acceptable manufacturers offering equivalent products.

C. Vapor Barrier Jacket Lap Adhesive - Compatible with insulation:
1. Foster 25.
2. Architect Approved.

D. Cellular Foam:
1. Armstrong Armaflex - FR.
2. K-Flex USA.
3. Architect Approved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that piping has been tested before applying insulation materials.

B. Verify that surfaces are clean, foreign material removed, and dry.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. On exposed piping, locate insulation and cover seams in least visible locations.

C. Insulated dual temperature pipes or cold pipes conveying fluids below ambient temperature:
1. Provide vapor barrier jackets, factory applied or field applied.
2. Insulate fittings, joints, and valves with molded insulation of like material and thickness as adjacent pipe.
3. Finish with glass cloth and vapor barrier adhesive.
4. PVC fitting covers may be used.
5. Continue insulation through walls, sleeves, pipe hangers, and other pipe.
6. Insulate entire system including fittings, valves, unions, flanges, strainers,

flexible connections, pump bodies, and expansion joints.

D. For insulated pipes conveying fluids above ambient temperature:
   1. Provide standard jackets, with or without vapor barrier, factory applied or field applied.
   2. Insulate fittings, joints, and valves with insulation of like material and thickness as adjoining pipe.
   3. Finish with glass cloth and adhesive.
   4. PVC fitting covers may be used.
   5. For hot piping conveying fluids 140 degrees F or less, do not insulate flanges and unions at equipment, but bevel and seal ends of insulation.
   6. For hot piping conveying fluids over 140 degrees F, insulate flanges and unions at equipment.

E. Inserts and Shields:
   1. Application: Piping 1-1/2 inches diameter or larger.
   2. Insert Location: Between support shield and piping and under the finish jacket.
   3. Insert Configuration: Minimum 6 inches long, of same thickness and contour as adjoining insulation; may be factory fabricated.

F. Finish insulation at supports, protrusions, and interruptions.

G. For exterior applications, provide vapor barrier jacket. Insulate fittings, joints, and valves with insulation of like material and thickness as adjoining pipe, and finish with glass mesh reinforced vapor barrier cement. Cover with aluminum or stainless-steel jacket with seams located on bottom side of horizontal piping.

H. For buried piping, provide factory fabricated assembly with inner all-purpose service jacket with self sealing lap, and asphalt impregnated open mesh glass fabric, with one mil thick aluminum foil sandwiched between three layers of bituminous compound; outer surface faced with a polyester film.

I. For heat traced piping, insulate fittings, joints, and valves with insulation of like material, thickness, and finish as adjoining pipe. Size large enough to enclose pipe and heat tracer. Cover with aluminum jacket with seams located on bottom side of horizontal piping.

J. Valves and fittings insulated with block insulation shall be finished with insulating cement and troweled to a smooth and uniform finish.

3.03 TOLERANCE

A. Substituted insulation materials shall provide thermal resistance within 10 percent at normal conditions, as materials indicated.

3.04 GLASS FIBER INSULATION SCHEDULE

	PIPING SYSTEMS	THICKNESS
A.	Cooling Systems	
	Chilled Water (interior)	
	Pipes 2” and larger	2 inches
	Pipes 1½” and smaller	1 inch

3.05 CELLULAR GLASS

	PIPING SYSTEMS	THICKNESS
A.	Exterior Chilled Water (see 3.02 paragraph G & I)	2 inches

3.06 CELLULAR FOAM

A. Refrigerant suction lines shall be insulated with ¾ inch thickness Armstrong FR/Armaflex, or approved equal, and shall be installed to manufacturer's recommendations. Joint butt joints with 520 adhesive. The insulation shall not be slit for installation. Insulate refrigerant liquid lines for heat pump units, as directed by manufacturer.

B. All suction lines exposed to weather shall have two (2) coats of Armaflex "WB" paint applied directly to the Armaflex insulation surface.

END OF SECTION 23 07 19

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. Low voltage electric controls system.

B. Includes:
1. This section includes but is not necessarily limited to the automatic control of heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment as follows:
   a. Air cooled chiller.
   b. Pumps.
   c. Fans.
2. Conduit shall be furnished by the Electrical Contractor.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Common Work Results for Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning - Section 23 05 00.

B. Electrical Requirements - Division 26.

1.03 COORDINATION

A. All power and motor and line voltage interlock wiring shall be done by the electrical contractor unless otherwise noted for specific items.

B. The Mechanical contractor shall furnish and install all conduit and back boxes for controls and interlock wiring.

C. Low voltage control and interlock wiring shall be done by the Mechanical contractor. Motors shall be as shown on the drawings.

D. The mechanical contractor shall furnish and install any low voltage relays, thermostats and similar items required for the proper operation of the mechanical equipment.

E. The mechanical contractor shall coordinate exact requirements with the Electrical Contractor.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. The contractor shall submit complete temperature control diagrams with written "sequence of operation" and factory printed specification data sheets, covering each control device proposed to be used for review prior to installation of any equipment or part of the system. Diagrams shall contain a Bill of Materials list for each device used.

B. Submittals shall show complete piping diagrams (part designations) and terminal-to-terminal wiring diagrams of all control and interlock wiring furnished under this specification.

C. Submittal shall include a schematic one-line riser diagram noting conduit sizes and number of conductors contained therein for approval.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Wiring:
   1. The wiring and conduit system for the control and operation of the mechanical system items shall comprise a unitary separate wiring system. The installation of this wiring system shall be governed by Division 26 - ELECTRICAL.
   2. Control system wiring shall not be run in conduit installed for power wiring by Division 26 - ELECTRICAL, without direct approval of the Architect.

B. Control system shall consist of all thermostats, temperature sensors, controllers, automatic valves, damper operators, control panels, controls and interlock wiring to fill the intent of the specifications and provide for a complete and operable system.

1.06 INSTRUCTION TO OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVES

A. Upon completion of the work, the contractor shall instruct operating personnel in use and programming of each control system. Owner shall be furnished two (2) copies of reference control system brochure covering equipment control diagrams and sequence of operation, in addition to framed schematics, located where directed by the Architect, of the control system and sequence of operation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 THERMOSTATS

A. Thermostats shall be programmable low voltage.

B. Thermostats shall be single stage or two stage heating and cooling, as shown on the plans.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Contractor shall be responsible for the control and interlock wiring associated with the air conditioning system. Coordinate location, power requirements, conduit runs, etc. with the Electrical Contractor.

B. Furnish and install all low voltage wiring between thermostats and controlled equipment. Number of wires and wire gauge shall be as recommended by the equipment manufacturer for this specific application.

C. Minimum size for line voltage wiring (over 24-volts) shall be No. 14 TW or RH. Minimum size on 24-volt and under wiring shall be No. 16 TW or RH. All wiring shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code for current carrying capacity.

D. Interlock controls shall be made through auxiliary contacts with pairs of conductors. Cross-phasing or single wire interlocking will not be acceptable.

E. Provide all necessary boxes, fittings and accessories as required.

F. Do not run conduit concealed under insulation or inside ducts. Mount control devices and conduit located on ducts or apparatus with external insulation on stand-off support to avoid interference with insulation.

G. Run wire connecting devices on or in control cabinet parallel with the sides of the cabinet neatly racked to permit tracing. Rack connections bridging a cabinet door along the hinge side and protect from damage. Provide grommets, sleeves or vinyl tape to protect wires from sharp edges of panels, conduit and other items.

H. Install low-voltage control wiring to condensing units in conduit when run outside the building

3.02 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

A. See Sequence of Operations on drawings.

END OF SECTION 23 09 13

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Basic Requirements for Hydronic Piping and Valves for the Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Controls.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 23 05 00 - Common Work Results for Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/ASME - Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

B. ANSI/ASME Sec 9 - Welding and Brazing Qualifications.

C. ANSI/ASME B16.3 - Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings Class 150 and 300.

D. ANSI/ASME B16.23 - Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings - DWV.

E. ANSI/ASME B16.29 - Wrought Copper and Wrought Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings - DWV.

F. ANSI/ASME B31.9 - Building Services Piping.

G. ANSI/AWS A5.8 - Brazing Filler Metal.

H. ANSI/AWS D1.1 - Structural Welding Code.

I. ANSI/AWWA C110 - Ductile - Iron and Gray - Iron Fittings 3 in. through 48 in., for Water and Other Liquids.

J. ANSI/AWWA C111 - Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron and Gray-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.

K. ANSI/AWWA C151 - Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast in Metal Molds or Sand-Lined Molds, for Water or Other Liquids.

L. ASTM A53 - Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped Zinc Coated, Welded and Seamless.

K. ASTM A234 - Pipe Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and Elevated Temperatures.

M. ASTM B32 - Solder Metal.

N. ASTM B88 - Seamless Copper Water Tube.

1.04 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to ANSI/ASME B31.9.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Materials and Procedures: Conform to ANSI/ASME SEC 9 and applicable state labor regulations.

B. Welders Certification: In accordance with ANSI/ASME SEC 9 and ANSI/AWS D1.1.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to site under provisions of Section 23 05 00.

B. Store and protect products under provisions of Section 23 05 00.

C. Deliver and store valves in shipping containers with labeling in place.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPING

A. CHILLED WATER PIPING (BELOW GRADE)
   1. Chilled water distribution piping below grade to be SDR 11 HDPE pipe and fittings.

B. HEATING WATER PIPING
   1. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53 or A120, Schedule 40, for sizes 2-1/2 inches and over, black. Provide factory applied Epoxy protective coating for all buried piping.
      a. Fittings: ANSI/ASTM B16.3, malleable iron or ASTM A234, forged steel welding type
      b. Joints: Screwed, or ANSI/AWS D1.1, welded.
   2. Copper Tubing: ASTM B88, Type L, hard drawn, for sizes 2 inches and under.
      a. Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.23 cast brass of ANSI/ASME B16.29 solder wrought copper.
      b. Joints: ASTM B32, solder, Grade 95TA.

C. CHILLED WATER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE
   1. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53 or A120, Schedule 40, for sizes 2-1/2 inches and over, black.
      a. Fittings: ANSI/ASTM B16.3, malleable iron or ASTM A234, forged steel welding type. Joints: Screwed for pipe 2 inch and under; ANSI/AWS D1.1 welded for pipe over 2 inch.
   2. Copper Tubing: ASTM B88, Type L, hard drawn for sizes 2 inches and smaller.
      a. Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.23 cast brass or ANSI/ASME B16.29 solder wrought copper.
      b. Joints: ASTM B32, solder, Grade 95TA.

D. CONDENSING WATER PIPING
1. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53 or A120, Schedule 40, for sizes 2-1/2 inches and over, black.
a. Fittings: ANSI/ASTM B16.3, malleable iron or ASTM A234, forged steel welding type. Joints: Screwed for pipe 2 inch and under; ANSI/AWS D1.1 welded for pipe over 2 inch.

E. EQUIPMENT DRAINS AND OVERFLOWS
1. Copper Tubing: ASTM B88, Type M, hard drawn.
a. Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.23 cast brass, or ANSI/ASME B16.29 solder wrought copper.
b. Joints: ASTM B32, solder, Grade 95TA.

F. FLANGES, UNIONS, AND COUPLINGS
1. Pipe Size 2-Inches and Smaller: Bronze for copper or brass pipe soldered joints.
2. Pipe sizes 2-1/2 Inches through 3-Inches: Cast brass flange type with gasket.
3. Pipe Sizes 4 Inches and Larger: Forged steel, weld neck, flanged unions with gasket.
4. Provide dielectric unions for connections joining dissimilar metals.

2.02 PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. MANUFACTURED PIPING SPECIALTIES
1. General: Provide factory-fabricated piping specialties recommended by manufacturer for use in service indicated. Provide piping specialties of types and pressure ratings indicated for each service, or if not indicated, provide proper selection as determined by Installer to comply with installation requirements. Provide sizes as indicated, and connections, which properly mate with pipe, tube, and equipment connections. Where more than one type is indicated, selection is Installer's option.
2. Pipe Escutcheons:
a. General: Provide pipe escutcheons as specified herein with inside diameter closely fitting pipe outside diameter, or outside of pipe insulation where pipe is insulated. Select outside diameter of escutcheon to completely cover pipe penetration hole in floors, walls, or ceilings, and pipe sleeve extension, if any. Furnish pipe escutcheons with nickel or chrome finish for occupied areas, prime paint finish for unoccupied areas.
b. Pipe Escutcheons for Moist and Wet Areas: For waterproof floors, and areas where water and condensation can be expected to accumulate, provide cast brass or sheet brass escutcheons, solid or split hinged.
c. Pipe Escutcheons for Dry Areas: Provide sheet steel escutcheons, solid or split hinged.
3. Low Pressure Y-Type Pipeline Strainers:
a. General: Comply with FCI 73-1. Provide strainers full line size of connecting piping, with ends matching piping system materials. Select strainers for 125 psi working pressure, with Type 304 stainless steel screens, with 3/64-inch perforations at 233 sq. in. Mechanical grooved type strainer may be used in grooved piping system.

b. Threaded ends, 2 Inches and Smaller: Cast-iron body, screwed screen retainer with centered blowdown fitted with pipe plug.
c. Flanged Ends, 2-1/2 Inches and Larger: Cast-iron body, bolted screen retainer with off-center blowdown fitted with pipe plug.
d. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering low pressure Y-type strainers which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
American Air Filter, an Allis-Chalmers Co.
Armstrong Machine Works.
Hoffman Specialty, ITT Fluid Handling Div.
Metraflex Co.
Sarco Co., Div. of White Consolidated.
Trerice (H.O.) Co.
Victaulic Co. of America

4. High Pressure Y-Type Pipeline Strainers:
a. General: Comply with FCI 73-1. Provide strainers full line size of connecting piping, with ends matching piping system materials. Select strainers for 250 psi working pressure, with Type 304 stainless steel screens, with 3/64" perforations at 233 sq. in. Mechanical grooved type strainer may be used in grooved piping systems.
b. Threaded Ends, 2 Inches and Smaller: Cast-iron body, screwed screen retainer with centered blowdown fitted with pipe plug.
c. Flanged Ends, 2-1/2 Inches and Larger: Cast-iron body, bolted steel retainer with off-center blowdown fitted with pipe plug.
d. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering high pressure Y-type strainers which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
American Air Filter, an Allis-Chalmers Co.
Armstrong Machine Works.
Hoffman Specialty, ITT Fluid Handling Div.
Metraflex Co.
Sarco Co., Div. of White Consolidated.
Trerice (H.O.) Co.
Victaulic Co. of America

5. Dielectric Unions:
a. General: Provide standard products recommended by manufacturer for use in service indicated, which effectively isolates ferrous from non-ferrous piping (electrical conductance), present galvanic action, and stop corrosion.
b. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering dielectric unions which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
Atlas Products Co.
Capital Mfg. Co., Div. of Harsco Corp.
Eclipse, Inc.
Epco Sales, Inc.
FMC Corp.
McNally, Inc.
PSI Industries.
Stockham Valves and Fittings.

B. FABRICATED PIPING SPECIALTIES
1. Drip Pans: Provide drip pans fabricated from not less than 18-gauge corrosion-resistant sheet metal with watertight joints, and with edges turned up 2-1/2 inches. Reinforce top, either by structural angles or by rolling top over 1/4-inch steel rod, provide hole, gasket, and flange at low point for watertight joint and 1" drain line connection.
2. Pipe Sleeves: Provide pipe sleeves of one of the following:
a. Sheet Metal: Fabricate from galvanized sheet metal; round tube closed with snap-lock joint, welded spiral seams, or welded longitudinal joint. Fabricate from the following gauges: 3 inches and smaller, 20-gauge; 4 inches to 6 inches, 16-gauge; over 6 inches, 14-gauge.
b. Steel Pipe: Fabricate from Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe; remove burrs.
c. Iron-Pipe: Fabricate from cast-iron or ductile-iron pipe, remove burrs.
3. Sleeve Seals: Provide sleeve seals for sleeves located in foundation walls below grade, or in exterior walls, of one of the following:
a. Lead and Oakum: Caulked between sleeve and pipe.
b. Mechanical Sleeve Seals: Modular mechanical type, consisting of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill annular space between pipe and sleeve, connected with bolts and pressure plates which cause rubber sealing elements to expand when tightened, providing watertight seal and electrical insulation.
4. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering mechanical sleeve seals which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to following:
Thunderline Corp.

2.03 VALVES

A. General: Provide factory-fabricated valves recommended by manufacturer for use in service indicated. Provide valves of types and pressure ratings indicated; provide proper selection as determined by Installer to comply with installation requirements. Provide sizes as indicated, and connections which properly mate with pipe, tube, and equipment connections. Where more than one type is indicated, selection is Installer's option.

2.04 GATE VALVES

A. Packing: Select valves designed for repacking under pressure when fully opened, equipped with packing suitable for intended service. Select valves designed so back seating protects packing and stem threads from fluid when valve is fully opened, and equipped with gland follower.

B. Comply with the following standards.
1. Cast-Iron Valves: MSS SP-70.
2. Bronze Valves: MSS SP-80.
3. Steel Valves: ANSI B16.34.

C. For HVAC Hot and Chilled Water Service:
1. Threaded Ends 2 inches and smaller: Class 150, bronze body, union bonnet, rising stem, solid wedge, Milwaukee 1151.

2. Flanged Ends 2-1/2 inches and larger: Class 125, iron body bronze mounted, bolted bonnet, rising stem, OS&Y, solid wedge, Milwaukee F-2886M.

D. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering gate valves which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Milwaukee Valve Company.
2. Powell (Wm.) Co.
3. Stockham Valves and Fittings, Inc.

2.05 GLOBE VALVES

A. Packing: Select valves designed for repacking under pressure when fully opened, equipped with packing suitable for intended service. Select valves designed so back seating protects packing and stem threads from fluid when valve is fully opened, and equipped with gland follower.

B. Composition Discs: Where required, provide suitable material for intended service. For stem throttling service, fit composition disc valve with throttling nut. For metal-seated globe valves, provide hardened stainless-steel disc and seat ring.

C. Comply with the following standard:
1. Cast-Iron Valves: MSS SP-85.
2. Bronze Valves: MSS SP-80.
3. Steel Valves: ANSI B16.34.

D. For HVAC Hot and Chilled Water Service:
1. Threaded Ends 2 inches and smaller: Class 150, bronze body, union bonnet, rising stem, composition disc.
2. Flanged Ends 2-1/2 inches and larger: Class 125, iron body, bolted bonnet, rising stem, OS&Y, renewable seat, and disc.

E. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering globe valves which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Milwaukee Valve Company.
2. Powell (Wm.) Co.
3. Stockham Valves and Fittings, Inc.

2.06 DRAIN VALVES

A. For Low Pressure Drainage Service:
1. Threaded Ends 2 Inches and Smaller: Class 125, bronze body, screwed bonnet, rising stem, composition disc, 3/4-inch hose outlet connection, Milwaukee 1152M.
2. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering drain valves which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
a. Milwaukee Valve Company.
b. Powell (Wm.) Co.
c. Stockham Valves and Fittings, Inc.

2.07 BALL VALVES

A. General: Select with port area equal to or greater than connecting pipe area, include seat ring designed to hold sealing material.

B. Comply with the following standards:
   1. Steel Valves: ANSI B16.34.

C. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering ball valves which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to the, the following:
   1. Milwaukee Valve Company.
   2. Powell (Wm.) Co.
   3. Stockham Valves and Fittings, Inc.

2.08 SWING CHECK VALVES

A. General: Construct pressure containing parts of valves as follows:
   1. Bronze Valves, 125 or 150 psi: ANSI/ASTM B62.
   2. Metallic Seated Bronze Valves, 200 or 300 psi: ANSI/ASTM B61.
   3. Iron Body Valves: ANSI/ASTM A126, Grade B.

B. Comply with MSS SP-71 for design, workmanship, material, and testing.

C. Construct valves of pressure castings free of any impregnating materials.

D. Construct valves of bronze, regrinding, with seating angle 40 degrees to 45 degrees, unless composition disc is specified.

E. Provide stop plug as renewable stop for disc hanger, unless otherwise specified.

F. Construct disc and hanger as separate parts, with disc free to rotate.

G. Support hanger pins on both ends by removable side plugs.

H. Install spring loaded check valves on discharge of all pumps.

I. For HVAC Hot and Chilled Water Service:
   1. Threaded Ends 2 inches and smaller: Class 125, bronze body, screwed cap, horizontal switch, bronze disc, Milwaukee 509.
   2. Flanged Ends 2-1/2 inches and larger: Class 125, iron body bronze mounted, bolted cap, horizontal swing, cast-bronze disc, Milwaukee 2974.

J. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering swing check valves which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   1. Milwaukee Valve Company
   2. Powel Co (The Wm.)
   3. Stockham Valves and Fittings, Inc.

2.09 BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. Butterfly valves in chilled water supply and return piping, where shown on plans, shall be Demco Series NE, Milwaukee "M" Series, or approved equal. Ductile

iron lug type body drilled and tapped for cap screws. Aluminum bronze disc; 416 stainless steel stems; Buna-N stem seals; Buna-N seat, field renewable type. Neck to provide handles or actuator clearance over 2 inches thick line insulation. Furnish set of ASA 150 Weld-Neck flanges and cap screws for each valve. Valves shall have gear type handle.

2.10 VALVE FEATURES

A. General: Provide valves with features indicated and, where not otherwise indicated, provide proper valve features as determined by Installer for installation requirements. Comply with ANSI B31.1.

B. Bypass: Comply with MSS SP-45, and except as otherwise indicated provide manufacturer's standard bypass piping and valving.

C. Drain: Comply with MSS SP-45, and provide threaded pipe plug.

D. Flanged: Valve flanges complying with ANSI B16.5 (steel) or ANSI B16.24 (bronze).

E. Threaded: Valve ends complying with ANSI B2.1.

F. Butt-Welding: Valve ends complying with ANSI B16.25.

G. Flangeless: Valve bodies manufactured to fit between flanges complying with ANSI B16.1 (cast iron), ANSI B16.5 (steel), or ANSI B16.24 (bronze).

H. Wafer: Flangeless valves.

I. Trim: Fabricate pressure-containing components of valve, including stems (shafts) and seats from brass or bronze materials, of standard alloy recognized in valve manufacturing industry.

J. Non-Metallic Disc: Non-metallic material selected for service indicated in accordance with manufacturer's published literature.

K. Renewable Seat: Design seat of valve with removable disc, and assembly valve so disc can be replaced when worn.

L. Extended Stem: Increase stem length by 2 inches minimum, to accommodate insulation applied over valve.

M. Mechanical Actuator: Factory-fabricated gears, gear enclosure, external chain attachment, and chain designed to provide mechanical advantage in operating valve.

N. Bonnet: Part of gate or globe valve through which stem passes to valve body, and attached to valve body by screws, bolts, union, or welding.

O. Solid Wedge: One-piece tapered disc in gate valve, designed for contact on both sides.

P. Outside Screw and Yoke: Stem and handwheel designed to rise out of bonnet or yoke as valve is operated from closed to open position.

2.11 PLUG VALVES (COCKS)

A. Valve body shall be screw-pattern, iron, except that sizes 1-1/4 inches through 2 inches shall be semi-steel, rated for 125 psig, non-shock W.O.G. operating pressure.

B. Plug shall be tapered, lubricated brass with square head operator.

C. APPROVED MANUFACTURERS
   1. 1-inch and smaller - A. Y. McDonnel Manufacturing Company #10686.
   2. 1-1/4 inches through 1-1/2 inches - Nordstrom #114.
   3. 2-1/2 inches and larger - Nordstrom #115.
   4. Architect Approved.

2.12 PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES

A. Body: Bronze or iron with testing lever.

B. Trim: Bronze or stainless steel.

C. Construction: Comply with ASME Code for Pressure Vessels, Section VIII and shall bear ASME stamp.

D. Maximum Permissible over Pressure: 25 percent (water).

E. APPROVED MANUFACTURERS
   1. Bell and Gossett.
   2. McDonnell Miller.
   3. Kunkle Valve Company.

2.13 PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES

A. Body: Cast iron.

B. Trim: Bronze.

C. Rating: 125 psig working pressure at 200 degrees F.

D. Operator: Spring loaded diaphragm with adjustable range.

E. Diaphragms and Disc: Nitrile.

F. Pressure Reducing Valves - Water Service:
   1. Spence Regulators - Type D 34.
   2. Watts Regulators.
   3. Architect Approved.

2.14 BACK FLOW PREVENTERS

A. Reduced pressure type. Rated 175 psig at 140 degrees F, manufactured in the United States of America.

B. Body:
   1. Bronze construction.
   2. Bronze body test cocks.
   3. NPT body connections.
   4. Non-rising stem gate valves.

C. Check Valve:
   1. Celcon seats.
   2. Rubber check valve.

D. Relief Valve:
   1. Stainless steel seat.
   2. Stainless steel shaft and flange bolts.

2.15 APPROVED MANUFACTURERS

A. Watts Regulator Series 909-SAG.

B. Wilkins Regulators.

C. Febco.

2.16 HORIZONTAL-PIPING HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated, provide factory-fabricated horizontal-piping hangers and supports complying with ANSI/MSS SP-58, of one of the following MSS types listed, selected by Installer to suit horizontal-piping systems, in accordance with MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's published product information. Use only one type by one manufacturer for each piping service. Select size of hangers and supports to exactly fit around piping insulation with saddle or shield for insulated piping. Provide copper-plated hangers and supports for copper-piping systems.

B. Adjustable Steel Clevises: MSS Type 1.

C. Steel Double Bolt Pipe Clamps: MSS Type 3.

D. Adjustable Swivel Pipe Rings: MSS Type 6.

E. Split Pipe Rings: MSS Type 11.

F. Extension Split Pipe Clamps: MSS Type 12.

G. Pipe Saddle Supports: MSS Type 36, including steel pipe base support and cast-iron floor flange.

H. Pipe Stanchion Saddle: MSS Type 37, including steel pipe base support and cast-iron floor flange.

I. Adjustable Pipe Saddle Supports: MSS Type 38 including steel pipe base support and cast-iron floor flange.

J. Single Pipe Rolls: MSS Type 41.

K. Adjustable Roller Hangers: MSS Type 43.

2.17 VERTICAL-PIPING CLAMPS

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated, provide factory-fabricated vertical-piping clamps complying with ANSI/MSS SP-58, of one of the following types listed, selected by Installer to suit vertical piping systems, in accordance with MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's published product information. Select size of vertical piping clamps to exactly fit pipe size of bare pipe. Provide copper-plated clamps for copper-piping systems.

B. Two-Bolt Riser Clamps: MSS Type 8.

C. Four-Bolt Riser Clamps: MSS Type 42.

2.18 HANGER-ROD ATTACHMENTS

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated, provide factory-fabricated hanger-rod attachments complying with ANSI/MSS SP-58, of one of the following MSS types listed, selected by Installer to suit horizontal-piping hangers and building attachments, in accordance with MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's published product information. Use only one type by one manufacturer for each piping service. Select size of hanger-rod attachments to suit hanger rods. Provide copper-plated hanger-rod attachments for copper-piping systems.

B. Steel Turnbuckles: MSS Type 13.

C. Swivel Turnbuckles: MSS Type 15.

D. Malleable Iron Sockets: MSS Type 16.

E. Steel Weldless Eye Nuts: MSS Type 17.

2.19 BUILDING ATTACHMENTS

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated, provide factory-fabricated building attachments complying with ANSI/MSS SP-58, of one of the following MSS types listed, selected by Installer to suit building substrate conditions, in accordance with MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's published product information. Select size of building attachments to suit hanger rods. Provide copper-plated building attachments for copper-piping systems.

B. Concrete Inserts: MSS Type 18.

C. Top Beam C-Clamps: MSS Type 19.

D. Side Beam or Channel Clamps: MSS Type 20.

E. Center Beam Clamps: MSS Type 21.

F. C-Clamps: MSS Type 23.

G. Top I-Beam Clamps: MSS Type 25.

H. Side I-Beam Clamps: MSS Type 27.

I. Steel I-Beam Clamps with Eye Nut: MSS Type 28.

J. Steel WF-Beam Clamps with Eye Nut: MSS Type 29.

K. Malleable Beam Clamps: MSS Type 30.

L. Steel Brackets: One of the following for indicated loading:
Light Duty: MSS Type 31.
Medium Duty: MSS Type 32.
Heavy Duty: MSS Type 33.

2.20 SADDLES AND SHIELDS

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated, provide saddles or shields for piping hangers and supports, factory-fabricated, for all insulated piping. Side saddles and shields for exact fit to mate with pipe insulation.

B. Protection Saddles: MSS Type 39; fill interior voids with segments of insulation matching adjoining insulation.

C. Protection Shields: MSS Type 40; of length recommended by manufacturer to prevent crushing of insulation.

2.21 MANUFACTURERS OF HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering hangers and supports which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to the following:
C & S Mfg. Corp.
Carpenter and Patterson, Inc.
Elcen Metal Products Co.
F & S Central Mfg. Corp.
ITT Grinnell Corp.

2.22 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Metal Framing: Provide products complying with NEMA Std. ML 1.

B. Steel Plates, Shapes and Bars: Provide products complying with ANSI/ASTM A36.

C. Cement Grout: Portland cement (ANSI/ASTM C150, Type I or Type III) and clean uniformly graded, natural sand (ANSI/ASTM C404, Size No. 2). Mix at a ratio of 1.0-part cement to 3 parts sand, by volume, with minimum amount of water required for placement and hydration.

D. Heavy-Duty Steel Trapezes: Fabricate from steel shapes selected for load required; weld steel in accordance with AWS standards.

E. Pipe Guides: Provide factory-fabricated guides, of cast semi-steel or heavy fabricated steel, consisting of a bolted two-section outer cylinder and base with a two-section guiding spider bolted tight to pipe. Size guide and spiders to clear

pipe and insulation (if any), by cylinder. Provide guides of length recommended by manufacturer to allow indicated travel.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel plain end ferrous pipe.

B. Remove scale and dirt on inside and outside before assembly.

C. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

D. After completion, fill, clean, and treat systems. Refer to Section 23 25 00.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Route piping in orderly manner, plumb and parallel to building structure, and maintain gradient.

B. Install piping to conserve building space, and not interfere with use of space and other work.

C. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.

D. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment.

E. Provide clearance for installation of insulation, and access to valves and fittings.

F. Provide access where valves and fittings are not exposed. Coordinate size and location of access doors.

G. Slope piping and arrange systems to drain at low points. Use eccentric reducers to maintain top of pipe level.

H. Where pipe support members are welded to structural building framing, scrape, brush clean, and apply one coat of zinc rich primer to welding.

I. Prepare pipe, fittings, supports, and accessories for finish painting.

J. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Install unions downstream of valves and at equipment or apparatus connections.

B. Install brass male adapters each side of valves in copper piped system. Sweat solder adapters to pipe.

C. Install gate valves for shut-off and to isolate equipment, part of systems, or vertical risers.

D. Install spring loaded check valves on discharge of all pumps.

E. Use plug cocks for throttling service. Use non-lubricated plug cocks only when shut-off or isolating valves are also provided.

F. Use lug end butterfly valves as indicated.

G. Provide 3/4-inch gate drain valves at main shut-off valves, low points of piping, bases of vertical risers, and at equipment. Pipe to nearest drain.

H. The Contractor may at his option use copper pipe hydronic piping systems up through 3 inches, provided it conforms to this specification.

3.04 COPPER PIPE CONNECTIONS

A. Form hot brazed joints in copper, brass, or bronze fittings with lead-free solder.

B. Make connections to equipment and branch mains with unions.

C. Provide adapters in lines for valves and equipment. Bushings are not acceptable.

D. Provide water seal trap in drain near equipment. Pipe drain to nearest floor drain.

3.05 WELDED PIPE

A. Bevel pipe ends at a 37.5-degree angle where possible, smooth rough cuts, and clean to remove slag, metal particles and dirt.

B. Install welding rings and backing for each welded joint. Ring shall be as manufactured by Tube Turn, Inc., or approved equal.

C. Use pipe clamps or tack-weld joints with 1-inch-long welds; 4 welds for pipe sizes to 10 inches, 8 welds for pipe sizes 12 inches to 30 inches.

D. Build up welds with stringer-bead pass, followed by hot pass, followed by cover or filler pass. Eliminate valleys at center and edges of each weld. Weld by procedures which will insure elimination of unsound or unfused metal, cracks, oxidation, blow-holes and non-metallic inclusions.

E. Do not weld-out piping system imperfections by tack-welding procedures; re-fabricate to comply with requirements.

F. Tees may be formed with Weld-O-Lets into mains or risers where branches are one-half or less than one-half the diameter of main or riser. Factory made fittings must be used for all larger branches.

3.06 FLANGED JOINTS

A. Match flanges within piping system, and at connections with valves and equipment.

B. Clean flange faces and install gaskets. Tighten bolts to provide uniform compression of gaskets.

3.07 INSTALLATION OF MANUFACTURED PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Pipe Escutcheons: Install pipe escutcheons on each pipe penetration through floors, walls, partitions, and ceilings where penetration is exposed to view; and on exterior of building. Secure escutcheon to pipe or insulation so escutcheon covers penetration hole, and is flush with adjoining surface.

B. Y-Type Strainers: Install Y-type strainers full size of pipeline, in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions. Install pipe nipple and shutoff valve in strainer blow down connection, full size of connection, except for strainers 2 inches and smaller installed ahead of control valves feeding individual terminals. Where indicated, provide drain line from shutoff valve to plumbing drain, full size of blow down connection.

1. Locate Y-type strainers in supply line ahead of the following equipment, and elsewhere as indicated, if integral strainer is not included in equipment.
   Pumps.
   Steam traps serving steam main drips.
   Temperature control valves.
   Pressure reducing valves.
   Temperature or pressure regulating valves.

C. Dielectric Unions: Install at each piping joint between ferrous and non-ferrous piping. Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions.

3.08 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Drip Pans: Locate drip pans under piping passing over or within 3' horizontally of electrical equipment, and elsewhere as indicated. Hang from structure with rods and building attachments, weld rods to sides of drip pan. Brace to prevent sagging or swaying. Connect 1 inch drain line to drain connection, and run to nearest plumbing drain or elsewhere as indicated.

B. Sleeves: Install pipe sleeves of types indicated where piping passes through walls, floors, ceilings, and roofs. Do not install sleeves through structural members of work, except as detailed on drawings, or as reviewed by Architect/Engineer. Install sleeves accurately centered on pipe runs. Size sleeves so that piping and insulation (if any) will have free movement in sleeve, including allowance for thermal expansion; but not less than 2 pipe sizes larger than piping run. Where insulation includes vapor-barrier jacket, provide sleeve with sufficient clearance for installation. Install length of sleeve equal to thickness of construction penetrated, and finish flush to surface except floor sleeve. Extend floor sleeves 1/4 inch above level floor finish, and 3/4 inch above floor finish sloped to drain. Provide temporary support of sleeves during placement of concrete and other work around sleeves, and provide temporary closure to prevent concrete and other materials from entering sleeves.

1. Install sheet-metal sleeves at interior partitions and ceilings other than suspended ceilings.
2. Install iron-pipe sleeves at exterior penetrations, both above and below grade.
3. Install steel-pipe sleeves except as otherwise indicated.

C. Sleeve Seals: Install in accordance with the following:
   1. Mechanical Sleeve Seals: Loosely assemble rubber links around pipe with bolts and pressure plates located under each bolt head and nut. Push into sleeve and center. Tighten bolts until links have expanded to form watertight seal.

3.09 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated, comply with the following requirements.
   1. Install valves where required for proper operation of piping and equipment, including valves in branch lines where necessary to isolate sections of piping. Locate valves so as to be accessible and so that separate support can be provided when necessary.
   2. Install valves with stems pointed up, in vertical position where possible, but in no case with stems pointed downward for horizontal plane unless unavoidable. Install valve drains with hose-end adapter for each valve that must be installed with stem below horizontal plane.

B. Insulation: Where insulation is indicated, install extended-stem valves, arranged in proper manner to receive insulation.

C. Applications Subject to Shock: Install valves with bodies of metal other than cast iron where thermal or mechanical shock is indicated or can be expected to occur.

D. Applications Subject to Corrosion: Do not install bronze valves and valve components in direct contact with steel, unless bronze and steel are separated by dielectric insulator. Install bronze valves in steam and condensate service and in other services where corrosion is indicated or can be expected to occur.

E. Mechanical Actuators: Install mechanical actuator with chain operators where indicated, and where valves 4" and larger are mounted more than 7'-0" above floor in mechanical rooms, boiler rooms; and where recommended by valve manufacturer because of valve size, pressure differential or other operating condition making manual operation difficult.

F. Selection of Valve Ends (Pipe Connections): Except as otherwise indicated, select and install valves with the following ends or types of pipe/tube connections.
   1. Pipe Size 2 inches and smaller: One of the following, at Installer's option:
      a. Threaded valves.
      b. Grooved-end valves (Fire Protection Only).
      c. Flanged valves.
   2. Pipe Size 2-1/2 inches and larger: One of the following, at Installer's option:
      a. Grooved-end valves (Fire Protection Only).
      b. Flanged valves.

G. Valve System: Select and install valves with outside screw and yoke stems, except provide inside screw non-rising stem valves where headroom prevents full opening of OS&Y valves.

H. Non-Metallic Disc: Limit selection and installation of valves with non-metallic discs to locations indicated and where foreign material in piping system can be expected to prevent tight shutoff of metal seated valves.

I. Renewable Seats: Select and install valves with renewable seats except where otherwise indicated.

J. Fluid Control: Except as otherwise indicated, install, gate, ball, globe and butterfly valves to comply with ANSI B31.1. Where throttling is indicated or recognized as principal reason for valve, install globe or butterfly valve.

K. Installation of Check Valves:
1. Swing Check Valves: Install in horizontal position with hinge pin horizontally perpendicular to center line of pipe. Install for proper direction of flow.
2. Horizontal Lift Check Valve: Install in horizontal piping line with stem vertically upward, position for proper direction of flow.
3. Vertical Lift Check Valve: Install in vertical piping line with upward flow with stem vertically upward.
4. Spring Loaded Horizontal Lift Check Valve: Install in horizontal piping line with stem vertically upward, position for proper direction of flow.

3.10 BACKFLOW PREVENTER INSTALLATION

A. Install backflow preventers where shown on the plans with elbow and air gap, and as may be required to prevent cross contamination of potable water systems.

B. Pipe discharge drain to nearest floor drain.

3.11 PREPARATION

A. Proceed with installation of hangers, supports and anchors only after required building structural work has been completed in areas where the work is to be installed. Correct inadequacies including (but not limited to) proper placement of inserts, anchors and other building structural attachments.

B. Prior to installation of hangers, supports, anchors and associated work, Installer shall meet at project site with Contractor, installer of each component of associated work, inspection and testing agency representatives (if any), installers of other work requiring coordination with work of this section and Architect/Engineer for purpose of reviewing material selections and procedures to be followed in performing the work in compliance with requirements specified.

3.12 INSTALLATION OF BUILDING ATTACHMENTS

A. Install building attachments at required locations, within concrete or on structural steel for proper piping support. Space attachments within maximum piping span length indicated in MSS SP-59. Install additional building attachments where support is required for additional concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, guides, strainers, expansion joints, and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten insert securely to forms. Where concrete with compressive strength less than 2500 psi is indicated, install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

3.13 INSTALLATION OF HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Install hangers, supports, clamps and attachments to support piping properly from building structure; comply with MSS SP-69. Arrange for grouping

of parallel runs of horizontal piping to be supported together on trapeze type hangers where possible. Install supports with maximum spacings complying with MSS SP-69. Where piping of various sizes is to be supported together by trapeze hangers, space hangers for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipe. Do not use wire or perforated metal to support piping, and do not support piping from other piping, ductwork or other supported mechanical or electrical items.

1. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers and other accessories. Except as otherwise indicated for exposed continuous pipe runs, install hangers and supports of same type and style as installed for adjacent similar piping.
2. Support fire-water piping independently of other piping.
3. Prevent electrolysis in support of copper tubing by use of hangers and supports which are copper plated, or by other recognized industry methods.

B. Provisions for Movement:

1. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled movement of piping systems and to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion bends and similar units.
2. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loading and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.
3. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes, and so that maximum pipe deflections allowed by ANSI B31 are not exceeded.

C. Insulated Piping: Comply with the following installation requirements.

1. Clamps: Attach clamps, including spacers (if any), to piping with clamps projecting through insulation; do not exceed pipe stresses allowed by ANSI B31.
2. Shields: Where low-compressive-strength insulation or vapor barriers are indicated on cold or chilled water piping, install galvanized coated protective shields. Install Foam-Glas insulation saddles.
3. Saddles: Where insulation without vapor barrier is indicated, install protection saddles.

3.14 INSTALLATION OF ANCHORS

A. Install anchors at proper locations to prevent stresses from exceeding those permitted by ANSI B31, and to prevent transfer of loading and stresses to connected equipment.

B. Fabricate and install anchor by welding steel shapes, plates and bars to piping and to structure. Comply with ANSI B31 and with AWS standards.

C. Where expansion compensators are indicated, install anchors in accordance with expansion unit manufacturer's written instructions, to limit movement of piping and forces to maximum recommended by manufacturer for each unit.

D. Anchor Spacings: Where not otherwise indicated, install anchors at ends of principal pipe-runs, at intermediate points in pipe-runs between expansion loops and bends. Make provisions for preset of anchors as required to accommodate both expansion and contraction of piping.

3.15 ADJUSTMENT OF HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Adjust hangers and supports and place grout as required under supports to bring piping to proper levels and elevations.

3.16 EQUIPMENT BASES

A. Concrete housekeeping bases will be provided as work of Division 3. Furnish to Contractor, scaled layouts of all required bases with dimensions of bases, and location to column center lines. Furnish templates, anchor bolts, and accessories, necessary for base construction.

B. Provide structural steel stands to support equipment not floor mounted or hung from structure. Construct of structural steel members or steel pipe and fittings. Provide factory-fabricated tank saddles for tanks mounted on steel stands. Structural steel stands to be supported from housekeeping pad bases. Steel supports shall not be allowed to be in direct contact with slab floors.

END OF SECTION 23 21 13

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Basic Requirements for Hydronic Specialties for Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning System.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 23 05 00 – Common Work Results for Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Controls.

B. Section 23 21 13 – Hydronic Piping.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturers: Firms regularly engaged in manufacturer of hydronic specialties of types and sizes required, whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service.

B. ASTM Code: Comply with all ASTM codes pertaining to valves and tanks.

C. MSS Standards: Valves and Fittings to comply with the Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry.

D. U.S.A.S.I. - Equipment provided under this section to comply with all applicable codes of the United States of America Standards Institute.

E. ASME Code - Comply with requirements of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers "Boiler Construction and Unfired Pressure Vessel Code".

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit catalog cuts, specifications, installation instructions, and dimensioned drawings for each type of manufactured hydronic specialty. Include pressure drop curve or chart for each type and size of hydronic specialty. Submit schedule showing capacities, and features for each required hydronic specialty.

B. Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance data and spare parts lists for each type of manufactured hydronic specialty. Include this data in Maintenance Manual.

C. Hydronic Specialty Types: Provide hydronic specialties of same type by same manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURED HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES

A. General: Provide factory-fabricated hydronic specialties recommended by manufacturer for use in service indicated. Provide hydronic specialties of types,

capacities, and pressure ratings indicated for each service, or if not indicated, provide proper selection as determined by Installer to comply with installation requirements. Provide sizes as indicated, and connections, which properly mate with pipe, tube, and equipment connections. Where more than one type cannot be used on project.

B. Balance Valves:
   1. General: Provide balance valves as indicated, of one of the following types.
      a. Threaded Ends 2 Inches and Smaller: Class 125, bronze body, ball type with memory stop, straight pattern.
   2. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering balance valves which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      Bell & Gossett.
      ITT Fluid Handling Div.
      Hammond Valve Corp., Div, of Conval Corp.
      Illinois Products, American Air Filter Co., Inc.
      Milwaukee Valve Co., Inc.
      Sarco Co., Div. of White Consolidated.
      Taco, Inc.

C. Vent Valves:
   1. Manual Vent Valves: Provide manual vent valves designed to be operated manually with screwdriver or thumbscrew, 1/8-inch N.P.T. connection; 1/4-inch NPT connection for vent valves remote from point of venting.
   2. Automatic Vent Valves: Provide automatic vent valves designed to vent automatically with float principle, stainless steel float and mechanisms, cast-iron body, pressure rated for 125 psi, 1/2-inch N.P.T. inlet and outlet connections.
   3. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering vent valves which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      Armstrong Machine Works.
      Bell & Gossett, ITT Fluid Handling Div.
      Hoffman Specialty, ITT Fluid Handling Div.
      Sarco Co., Div. of White Consolidated.
      Wheatley.

D. Air / Dirt Separators with Removeable Head:
   1. Furnish and install, as shown on plans, a coalescing medium type air and dirt separator. The unit shall have 4" flanged inlet and outlet connections in line with the centerline of the vessel shell. The unit shall have an internal stainless steel coalescing medium with 3/16" (4.8 mm) perforations and 51% open area designed to remove entrained air and direct it to the compression tank (air control system) or air vent (air elimination system) at the top of the unit and remove suspended sediment and direct it the blow down valve at the bottom of the unit.
   2. A blowdown valve and skim valve shall be provided to facilitate routine cleaning.
   3. Vessel shell diameter to be two times the nominal inlet/outlet pipe diameter, with a minimum vessel volume for sufficient velocity reduction
   4. The air and dirt separator must be designed, constructed and stamped for

150 psi (1,034 kPa) @ 450°F (232°C) in accordance with Section VIII, Division I of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, and registered with the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors. The air and dirt separator(s) shall be painted with one shop coat of B&G red air-dry enamel.

5. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering flow limiting valves which may be incorporated in the work include the following:
   B & G.
   Spirotherm.
   Architect Approved Equal.

E. Diaphragm-Type Compression Tanks:
   1. Construction: Welded steel, tested and stamped in accordance with Section 8D of ANSI/ASME Code; supplied with National Board Form U-1, rated for working pressure of 125 psig, with flexible EPDM diaphragm sealed into tank, and steel legs or saddles. Bladder shall be replaceable. Tank sized for partial acceptance.
   2. Accessories: Pressure gage and air-charging fitting, tank drain; pre-charge to 12 psig.
   3. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering compression tanks and tank fittings which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      Wheatley
      Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
      Bell & Gossett, ITT Fluid Handling Div.
      Taco, Inc.

F. Shot Feeders:
   1. General: Provide shot feeders of 5 gal. capacity or otherwise as indicated, constructed of cast iron or steel, for introducing chemicals in hydronic system. Provide funnel and valve on top for loading, drain valve in bottom, and recirculating valves on side. Construct for pressure rating of 125 psi.
   2. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering shop feeders which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      Culligan USA.
      Vulcan Laboratories, Subsidiary of Clow Corp.
      Mogul

G. Water Relief Valves:
   1. General: Provide water relief valves as indicated, of size and capacity as selected by Installer for proper relieving capacity, in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
      a. Pressure Relief Valves: Bronze body, test lever, A.S.M.E. rated. Provide pressure relief at 30 psi, or as noted on flow diagrams.
   2. Available Manufacturers: Subject to Compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering water relief valves which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      Wheatley
      Bell & Gossett, ITT Fluid Handling Div.

Sarco Co., Div. of White Consolidated.
Watts Regulator Co.

H. Pressure Reducing Valves:
1. General: Provide pressure reducing valves as indicated, of size and capacity as selected by Installer to maintain operating pressure on boiler system.
2. Construction: Cast iron or brass body, low inlet pressure check valve, inlet strainer removable without system shut-down, non-corrosive valve seat and stem, factory set at operating pressure.
3. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering pressure reducing valves which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
Wheatley
Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
Bell & Gossett, ITT Fluid Handling Div.
Taco, Inc.

I. Flow Limiting Valves:
1. The automatic flow control valve shall be factory set to limit the flow rate as specified, regardless of system pressure fluctuation. The valve must be accurate within plus or minus 5 percent of the factory calibrated flow rate.
2. All internal working parts shall be passivated stainless steel. Plated internal parts are not acceptable. Body pressure tappings suitable for pressure and temperature gage installation and verification of pressure differential across valve orifice shall be provided.
3. The safe maximum working pressure and temperature of valve shall be 200 psi and 250 degrees F.
4. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering flow limiting valves which may be incorporated in the work including the following:
a. Griswold.
b. Architect approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF MANUFACTURED HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES

A. Balance valves:
1. General: Install on each hydronic terminal and elsewhere as indicated. After hydronic system balancing has been completed, mark each balance valve with stripe or yellow lacquer across body and stop plate to permanently mark final balanced position.

B. Vent Valves:
1. Manual Vent Valves: Install manual vent valves on each hydronic terminal at highest point, and on each hydronic piping drop in direction of flow for mains, branches, and runouts, and elsewhere as indicated. Locate manual vent valves remote from vent point where indicated.
2. Automatic Vent Valves: Install automatic vent valves at top of each hydronic riser and elsewhere as indicated. Install shutoff valve between riser and vent valve, pipe outlet to suitable plumbing drain, or as indicated.

C. Air Separators:
   1. Combination Separator/Strainer: Install external combination /strainers in pump suction lines. Connect inlet and outlet piping. Run piping to compression tank pitched towards tank at 1 inch rise in 5-foot run (1.7%). Install blowdown valve and piping. Remove and clean strainer after 25 hours and again after 30 days of system operation.

D. Compression Tanks:
   1. General: Install compression tanks on housekeeping pad for tank fully loaded, or otherwise as indicated. Install cocks on end of tank.

E. Shot Feeders:
   1. General: Install shot feeders on each hydronic system at pump discharge and elsewhere as indicated. Install in upright position with top of funnel not more than 48 inches above floor. Install globe valve in pump discharge line between recirculating lines. Pipe drain to nearest plumbing drain or as indicated.

F. Water Relief Valves:
   1. General: Install on hot water generators, and elsewhere as indicated. Pipe discharge to floor. Comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

G. Pressure Reducing Valves:
   1. General: Install for each hot water boiler or heat exchanger as indicated, and in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

H. Flow Limiting Valves:
   1. Install where indicated on the drawings. Valve shall be tamperproof upon installation. Ensure valves are installed in proper direction of airflow.

END OF SECTION 23 21 14

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. Chilled, condensing and heating water systems cleanout and preparation.

B. Chilled, condensing and heating water systems treatment.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Basic Mechanical Requirements - Section 23 05 00.

B. Testing, Adjusting and Balancing - Section 23 05 93.

1.03 COORDINATION

A. All power, motor and interlock wiring required for solution pumps, timers, monitors, etc., shall be furnished, whether shown or not, at no additional cost.

B. Coordinate exact locations and power requirements with the electrical contractor and other trades as required to avoid omissions or conflicts.

C. Mechanical contractor shall install all equipment. Water treatment contractor shall supervise the cleaning of hydronic and steam piping systems. Provide certification for each system when cleanout is completed.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Chemicals, service and equipment shall be supplied by a single water treatment company for undivided responsibility.

B. The bid for chemicals, service and equipment shall be as recommended and furnished by the water treatment company based upon a complete analysis of the water from the site.

C. The water treatment chemical and service supplier shall be a recognized specialist, active in the field of industrial water treatment, whose major business is in the field of water treatment, and shall have regional water analysis laboratories, development facilities and service department.

D. The necessary chemical formulations and testing shall be as directed by the supplier.

E. Water treatment supplier shall provide cleanout of new piping and equipment and treatment of new water back to acceptable levels for conformation of existing treatment program.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CHEMICAL SHOT FEEDERS

A. Equal to 5-gallon, one-shot feeder, complete with isolation valves and inlet fill funnel if required.

2.02 IN PLANT TESTING

A. Provide all necessary chemical testing equipment and reagents for in-plant testing. Equipment and reagents shall be provided for each system and shall be furnished in a sturdy case labeled with system name (i.e., "CHILLED WATER").

B. Supply all log sheets for recording of test results and treatment used. Furnish a Vinyl covered, hardback, 3-ring binder with label on spine "WATER TREATMENT TEST LOG". Include printed instructions for each type of test and tab dividers for each section.

2.03 APPROVED MANUFACTURERS

A. Coordinate with Owner’s existing programs. Chem-Aqua.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 A. Provide all necessary chemical testing equipment and reagents for in plant testing. Supply all log sheets for recording of test results of treatment used.

3.02 CHILLED, CONDENSING, AND HEATING WATER SYSTEM - TREATMENT

A. Install a one-shot feeder, if required, that meets the pressure requirements of the specified system.

B. Provide automatic feed and monitoring systems as may be required based upon initial water analysis.

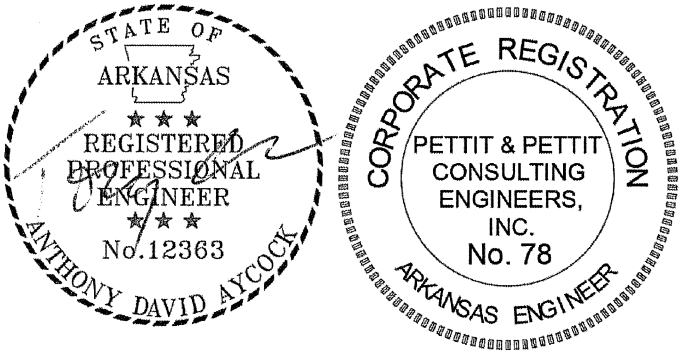
C. Provide the chemical formulations required to inhibit scale and corrosion, together with written instructions for dosages, application procedures and testing.

END OF SECTION 23 25 00

The Engineer of Record for Division 26 of the Specifications for the Central ACC Chiller Replacement Project, ADOC - Division of Community Correction, Little Rock, Arkansas (P&P Job No. 25-124) is:

12-19-2025

Date



PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Basic Electrical Requirements specifically applicable to Division 26 Sections, in addition to Division 1 - General Requirements.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. The following specifications and standards of issues listed below but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of these specifications:
1. American Society for Testing Materials.
2. American Standards Association.
3. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).
4. Arkansas Energy Code (ASHRAE 90.1).
5. Arkansas Fire Prevention Code.
6. Illuminating Engineering Society.
7. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers.
8. International Building Code, (Latest Accepted Edition).
9. Local, City and State Codes and Ordinances.
10. National Electrical Code, (Latest Accepted Edition).
11. National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
12. National Electrical Safety Code, (Latest Accepted Edition).
13. National Fire Protection Association's Recommended Practices.
14. Occupational Safety and Health Act.
15. Power Cable Engineers Association.
16. Service requirements of serving utility company.
17. Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit six (6) sets of shop drawings and product data grouped to include complete submittals of related systems, products, and accessories in a single submittal. The basic information for each item of equipment to be included is as follows:
1. Index.
2. Installation and Operating Instructions
    a. Individual tabbed sections.
    b. Manufacturer descriptive literature.
    c. Applicable control diagrams.
    d. Composite wiring diagrams.
3. Each submittal sheet shall be clearly marked with equipment Catalog Number and accessory items being submitted.

1.04 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Work shall conform to all applicable codes, specifications, local ordinances, industry standards and utility company regulations.

B. Notwithstanding any reference in the specifications to any article, device, product, material, fixture, form or type of construction by name, make or catalog number, such references shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor, in such cases, may at his option propose any article, approved equal to or better than that specified, as approved in writing by the Engineer.

C. All materials and workmanship shall comply with all applicable codes, specifications, local ordinances, industry standards and utility company regulations.

D. In case of difference between building codes, specifications, state laws, local ordinances, industry standards, and utility company regulations and the contract documents, the most stringent shall govern. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Engineer in writing of any such difference.

E. Non-Compliance: Should the contractor perform any work that does not comply with the requirements of the applicable building codes, state laws, local ordinances, industry standards and utility company regulations, he shall bear all costs arising in correcting the deficiencies.

F. All required fees, permits and inspections shall be obtained and paid for by the contractor under the section of the specifications for which they are required.

1.05 ELECTRICAL LICENSE REQUIREMENT

A. No person shall perform electrical work on the Contract without possessing an Arkansas State Master or Journeyman License from the Arkansas State Electrical Examiner's Board. All electrical work and apprentice electricians shall be supervised by a Master or Journeyman Electrician on a one-to-one ratio.

B. All electricians shall have a copy of their license with them and shall be required to show it to an appropriate inspector upon request.

C. The Arkansas Department of Labor requires that the worker, who installs raceway for low voltage cables of temperature controls, fire alarm, telecommunications, intrusion detection, access control, public address, television distribution, etc., be paid the electrician’s minimum wage rate.

1.06 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

A. Install Work in locations shown on Drawings, unless prevented by Project conditions. The Engineer/Owner reserves the right to relocate any device a maximum distance of 6'-0" at the time of installation without an extra cost being incurred.

B. Prepare drawings showing proposed rearrangement of Work to meet Project conditions, including changes to Work specified in other Sections. Obtain permission of Engineer before proceeding.

1.07 CONTRACTOR REVISED DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall, during the progress of the work, keep an accurate record of all changes and corrections from the layouts shown on the drawings. Record of changes may be kept by accurately making all changes on a set of prints during the progress of the job.

B. Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer, one set of "contractor revised" reproducibles, legibly and accurately marked to indicate all changes, additions, deletions, etc., from the contract drawings.

1.08 GUARANTEE

A. The work herein specified shall be free from defects in workmanship and material under normal use and service. If, within twelve (12) months from date of substantial completion and Owner acceptance of the work herein described, any of the equipment or materials, or the installation thereof, is found to be defective in workmanship or material, it shall be replaced or repaired free of charge.

B. The Contractor shall, after completion of the original test of the installation, and acceptance by the Engineer, provide any service incidental to the proper performance of the electrical systems under guarantees outlined above for a period of one (1) year.

1.09 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. After approval of materials and equipment for use in this project, 3 copies of an Operation and Maintenance Manual shall be submitted for approval.

B. The basic information for each item of equipment to be included is as follows:
   1. Index
   2. Maintenance and operating instructions
      a. Manufacturer's descriptive literature and maintenance manuals
      b. An Approved Set of Shop drawings
      c. Applicable control diagrams
      d. Composite wiring diagrams as applicable showing all motor controllers, relays, etc., with interlocking provisions as built in the job, along with a written description of the control sequence if applicable.
      e. Spare parts list (when parts are provided)
      f. Listing of part suppliers and their addresses
      g. Single line diagram of the "as built" building electrical distribution system.

C. Upon final approval, submit one (1) bound copy of the approved Operation and Maintenance Manual to the Engineer and hold two (2) copies for instruction of Owner as hereinafter specified.

1.10 CONFLICTS BETWEEN DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. If a conflict between the drawings and the specifications occurs, the most stringent requirement shall apply.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 UL LISTING

A. Where the Underwriter's Laboratories have an applicable standard, the product shall be listed with UL and shall be so marked.

2.02 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Each Section of the Project Manual, when applicable has a paragraph entitled “Manufacturers”. If “Engineer Approved Equal” is not in the list of manufacturers, no substitutions will be accepted. Submit one of the manufacturers listed.

B. The Engineer does not give any prior approvals on submittals. Do not call the Engineer for prior approval.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 600 VOLT INSULATION TEST

A. Prior to energizing the electrical system, the contractor shall provide insulation resistance tests for all distribution and utilization equipment. The Contractor shall provide a suitable and stable source of test power. The insulation test shall be a "megger" test at 500 volts D.C. for one-half minute. A test report shall be submitted to the Engineer. The minimum insulation resistance for No. 12 AWG conductors shall be 1,000,000 ohms and for larger conductors shall be 250,000 ohms. Conductors testing below the minimum insulation resistance shall be replaced and tested again.

3.02 CONTINUITY TEST

A. The Contractor shall perform a continuity test on the entire electrical system prior to energizing the system to insure proper cable connections.

3.03 CONNECTION TORQUE TESTS

A. All No. 1/0 AWG and larger conductors with bolted connections shall be torque tested using a torque wrench. Torque shall be to National Electrical Testing Association's (NETA) Standards.

3.04 REMOVAL OF RUBBISH

A. Contractor shall remove his rubbish from building site at intervals and shall maintain the spaces allotted him in an orderly manner. On completing his work, and prior to submission of final estimate, he shall remove all tools, appliances, material and rubbish from the grounds.

3.05 GROUND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS

A. Ground resistance measurements of each ground rod shall be taken and certified by the Contractor to the Engineer. No part of the electrical distribution system shall be energized prior to the resistance testing of that system's ground rods and grounding system and submission of test results to the Engineer. Test reports shall indicate the location of the ground rod and grounding system and the resistance and the soil conditions at the time the test was performed. When the building water service is used as a ground of part of the grounding system, ground-resistance measurements shall also be made of this connection. Ground resistance measurements shall be made in normally dry weather, not less than 48 hours after rainfall, and with the ground under test isolated from other grounds. The resistance to ground shall be measured using the fall-of-potential method described in IEEE No. 142. Submit test reports with Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

3.06 MECHANICAL OPERATION TESTS

A. All electrical equipment, such as switches, circuit breakers, etc., shall be tested by operating the device to verify that the mechanical portions of the device are functioning.

3.07 ROTATIONAL TESTS

A. The Contractor shall assist Division 23 in performing rotational tests on all motors. If rotational tests determine that conductors must be transposed to change direction of rotation, the conductors shall be changed at the make-up box on the motor; or if the change is made elsewhere, then the conductor's color coding shall be changed.

3.08 INSTRUCTING OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

A. The Contractor shall instruct representatives of the Owner in the proper operation and maintenance of all elements of the Electrical system.

B. Contractor shall spend not less than one (1) day in such formal instruction to fully prepare the Owner's representative to operate and maintain the Electrical systems.

3.09 UL LISTINGS

A. The Contractor shall bear all responsibility for any work, which he performs, that voids any UL listings of any equipment.

3.10 OWNER OCCUPIED BUILDINGS

A. Holes cut in Owner occupied buildings shall be done with drills with vacuum attachments that vacuum cuttings as the drill cuts.

B. All drilling, hammering, or other loud construction activities shall be done after Owner's normal working hours.

C. Conduit cutting will be done outside.

D. Contractor shall clean work area at the end of each day.

3.11 OBJECTIONABLE NOISE AND/OR HARMONICS

A. If after installation of the electrical system, it is found that objectionable noise or harmonics exists on the electrical system, the manufacturer of the equipment which is producing the objectionable noise or harmonics shall install the proper electrical equipment to prevent the noise and/or harmonics from emitting onto the building's electrical system and shall be contained within the offending equipment.

3.12 VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS

A. Contractor shall measure and record voltage at service equipment with as much load on the system as possible. Contractor shall measure and record phase-to-phase, phase-to-neutral, and phase-to-equipment ground voltages for each phase. Where harmonic cancellation transformers are installed, contractor shall also measure and record phase-to-phase, phase-to-neutral and phase-to-equipment ground voltages for each phase on the secondary side of the transformers. Contractor shall submit records of these voltages with the Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

3.13 REMOVAL OF PAINT AND OTHER FINISHES

A. The contractor shall remove all paint and other non-factory finishes applied inadvertently by other subcontractors to all electrical equipment.

3.14 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION POWER AND LIGHTING

A. The contractor shall provide all necessary temporary construction power and lighting to accomplish the work.

B. After the construction is completed, the contractor shall remove all temporary construction power and lighting.

3.15 PROJECT PHASING

A. The contractor shall become familiar with the project phasing prior to his bidding the project and shall include in his bid, the amount of money required by him to provide the necessary labor, materials, adjustments, programming, reprogramming, and accessories to provide the

project in the phases shown within the general conditions of the contract documents.

END OF SECTION 26 05 00

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 0 Specification sections, apply to work specified in this section.

1.02 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to the requirements of NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The extent of general building demolition work is shown on drawings. Coordinate the required electrical work with the general demolition.

B. Demolition includes removal and disposal of demolished materials, as shown on drawings and herein specified.

C. Interior demolition includes work in crawl spaces, work above ceilings, finishes, and removal and disposal of demolished materials, as shown on drawings and herein specified.

D. The Owner shall have the option of retaining any items removed. The Contractor shall dispose of all material off site, unless directed otherwise by Owner.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Condition of Structures: The Owner assumes no responsibility for actual condition of structures to be demolished.
   1. Conditions of the structure existing at time of inspection for bidding purposes will be maintained by Owner in so far as practicable. However, variations within structure may occur by Owner's removal and salvage operations prior to start of demolition work. The drawings are schematic and provided as an aid in bidding. The contractor shall visit the site and determine the actual conditions prior to bidding.

B. Partial Removal: Items of salvable value to Contractor may be removed from structure as work progresses. Salvaged items must be transported from site as they are removed.
   1. Storage or sale of removed items on site will not be permitted.

C. Traffic: Conduct demolition operations and removal of debris to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, occupied areas, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.

D. Protections: Ensure safe passage of persons around or through area of demolition. Conduct operations to prevent injury to adjacent buildings, structures, other facilities, and persons.
   1. Install temporary electrical services, lighting, etc. as required by the Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Damages: Promptly repair damages caused to adjacent facilities by demolition operations at no cost to Owner.

F. Utility Services: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain, keep in service, and protect against damage during demolition operations. Allow no interruption in service unless coordinated with Owner at least 24 hours in advance.
   1. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or used facilities, except when authorized in writing by authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing fire utilities, as acceptable to governing authorities.
   2. Contractor will disconnect and seal utilities serving each structure to be demolished, or interior area to be demolished, prior to start of demolition work.

G. If Contractor is required to disconnect utility services or other services to an occupied area the Contractor shall provide temporary or alternative services to that area.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DEMOLITION

A. Remove all branch and feeder conduit and wire back to panelboards.
   1. Where walls, ceilings, or floors are to remain, remove all devices, and wire where indicated. Provide blank cover plate at outlet box or patch wall to match existing finish as directed by the issued documents and/or the Architect/Engineer.
   2. All items shown to remain active shall be furnished with necessary accessible junction boxes and all conduit and wire as required to maintain circuit continuity.
   3. All outlet boxes which must be removed due to demolition but which must remain active in order to maintain circuit continuity shall be relocated into ceilings or walls and shall be accessible.
   4. All material, fixtures, and equipment to be reused shall be removed and stored on site. Before reinstallation all items are to be cleaned, tested, and prepared for re-use. Fixtures shall be re-lamped and new ballasts installed.
   5. Correct existing directories of load centers, panelboards, and switchboards where circuits are removed and/or added. Corrections to existing directories of load centers and panelboards shall be neatly handwritten. Nameplates are required at switchboards.
   6. Conduit in a concrete slab or that is not shown to be reused, may be abandoned provided as follows:
      a. Conduits in slab shall be cut off at top of slab.

b. Underground conduits shall be removed to 12 inches below grade before being abandoned.

7. Fire seal all holes in fire and/or smoke walls and floors where conduits are removed.

B. Remove all accessible low-voltage cables that are not to be reused.
   1. This includes data, telephone, television, audio/visual, intercom, fire alarm, security, access control, public address, and temperature control cables.
   2. Fire seal holes where these cables penetrated fire and/or smoke walls and floors.

3.02 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Remove from site debris, rubbish, and other materials resulting from demolition operations. Pay all fees related to removal and dumping.
   1. Remove and dispose of interior demolition debris only.
   2. Burning of removed materials from demolished structures will not be permitted on site.

B. Removal:
   1. Transport materials removed from demolished structures and dispose of off site.

C. Store items that Owner wishes to retain as directed by the Owner.

3.03 OUTAGES

A. The Contractor shall schedule all outages with the Owner at least two weeks in advance. Owner has the right to approve or disapprove any scheduled outages. Contractor will schedule the outage at the Owner's convenience. Contractor shall pay all costs, including overtime, necessary for the outage work schedule.

B. Refrigerators and freezers shall not be turned off for more than 1 hour. If the Contractor needs more than 1 hour, he shall install a temporary feeder to the equipment and/or rent an emergency generator to power the equipment. Contractor shall pay all costs of the generator and/or temporary feeders at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION 26 05 01

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Building wire and cable.

B. Wiring connectors and connections.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 26 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.

B. Section 26 05 33 – Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems.

C. Section 26 05 53 – Identification for Electrical Systems.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

B. NETA – National Electrical Testing Association.

C. UL 83 - Thermoplastic Insulated Wires and Cables.

D. UL 486 A - Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors.

E. UL 486 C - Splicing Wire Connectors.

F. UL 1581 - Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables and Flexible Cords.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 and Section 26 05 00.

B. Product Data: Provide for each wire and cable type.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency specified under Regulatory Requirements.

1.05 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section.

1.06 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70.

B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for purpose specified and shown.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on Drawings.

B. Conductors shall be copper.

C. Wire and cable routing shown on Drawings is approximate unless dimensioned. Route wire and cable as required to meet Project Conditions.

D. Where wire and cable routing are not shown, and destination only is indicated, determine exact routing and lengths required.

1.08 COORDINATION

A. Determine required separation between cable and other work.

B. Determine cable routing to avoid interference with other work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS - BUILDING WIRE AND CABLE

A. Southwire.

B. American.

C. Engineer Approved.

2.02 BUILDING WIRE AND CABLE

A. Description: Single conductor insulated wire.

B. Conductor: Copper.

C. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 volts.

D. Insulation: ANSI/NFPA 70, Type THW (feeder circuits) and THHN/THWN (branch circuits).

2.03 WIRING CONNECTORS/LUGS

A. All cable and wire terminals, lugs, taps, and splices shall be made secure with compression type connectors, approved for the service. Connections shall be installed with approved tools and dies to assure a permanent secure joint. Compression joints shall be cleaned and made smooth with insulating compound. Connectors in dry locations shall be wrapped with varnish cambric and insulated with approved electrical grade plastic tape. Where conductors are to be connected to metallic surfaces, the coated surfaces of the metal shall be polished before installing the connector. Lacquer coating of conduits shall be removed where ground clamps are to be installed. Provide all necessary hangers, racks, cleats, and supports required to make a neat installation. Wire connectors shall conform to UL 486.

B. Connectors in wet or damp locations shall be covered with heat shrinkable products equal to Scotch #ITCSN Series.

C. Contractor shall provide and install all connectors, taps, lugs, and splices as required to connect all wires and cables provided under the contract. Contractor shall torque all bolted

connections to manufacturer's specifications. If manufacturer's specifications do not apply, use NETA specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Prior to installation verify that interior of building has been protected from weather.

B. Prior to installation verify that mechanical work likely to damage wire and cable has been completed.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Completely and thoroughly swab raceway before installing wire.

3.03 WIRING METHODS

A. Interior Locations: Use only building wire, Type THW or use THHN/THWN insulation, in raceway unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

B. Wet or Damp Interior Locations: Use only building wire, Type THW or THHN/THWN in raceway or liquidtight flexible conduit.

C. Exterior Locations: Use only building wire, Type THW or THHN/THWN insulation in raceway.

D. Underground Installations: Use only building wire, Type THW or USE insulation in raceway.

E. Use wiring methods indicated on Drawings.

F. On the load side of GFIC circuit breaker, use only Type XHHW conductors.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Use solid conductors for feeders and branch circuits No 10 AWG and smaller, except branch circuits to motors shall be stranded copper for flexibility. Stranded conductors may be used if tapped to solid conductors before terminating to wiring devices.

C. Use stranded conductors for control circuits 24 volts and below. Minimum size shall be No. 16 AWG.

D. Use conductors not smaller than No. 12 AWG for power and lighting circuits and 120-volt control circuits.

E. Use No. 10 AWG conductors for 20-ampere, 120-volt branch circuits longer than 100 feet or where the distance to the first outlet exceeds 50 feet.

F. Use No. 10 AWG conductors for 20-ampere, 277-volt branch circuits longer than 200 feet.

G. Pull all conductors into raceway at same time.

H. Use suitable wire pulling lubricant for building wire No. 4 AWG and larger.

I. Protect exposed cable from damage.

J. Support cables above accessible ceiling, using spring metal clips to support cables from structure. Do not rest cable on ceiling panels.

K. Use suitable cable fittings and connectors.

L. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.

M. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.

N. Make splices, taps, and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise. Split bolt connectors are not allowed.

O. Use sleeve compression connectors for copper conductor splices and taps, No. 6 AWG and larger. Insulated uninsulated conductors and connector with heat shrink insulation rated 600 volts.

P. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, No. 8 AWG and smaller.

Q. Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, No. 10 AWG and smaller.

R. Route circuits at own discretion; however, circuit numbers shall be according to Drawings.

S. Do not share neutral or ground on computer circuits. Each circuit shall be run in a separate raceway.

T. On three-phase, four-wire systems do not use a common neutral for more than 3 circuits.

U. On single-phase, three-wire systems do not use a common neutral for more than 2 circuits.

V. Where a common neutral is run for 2 or 3 homerun circuits, connect phase conductors to breakers in panel, which are attached to separate phase legs in order that the neutral conductors will carry only the unbalanced current. Neutral conductors shall be of same size as phase conductors unless specifically noted otherwise.

W. Run conductors of same circuit in same conduit.

X. Run conductors of different voltage system in separate conduits.

Y. Color-code conductors as follows:

208Y120 Volts		Switchlegs
Phase A	Black	Violet
Phase B	Red	Pink
Phase C	Blue	
Ground	Green	
Neutral	White	

480Y277 Volts		240/120 Volts
Phase A	Brown	Black
Phase B	Orange	Red
Phase C	Yellow	
Ground	Green	Green

Neutral Gray White

Z. Contractor shall not install more than three (3) current-carrying conductors in one conduit without derating the conductors per NEC Table 310-15(b)(2)(a).

AA. Where cables not in conduit pass through floors, cables shall be enclosed in conduit extending at least 6 inches above the floor.

BB. Cables shall be protected from physical damage where necessary by conduit.

CC. All cable splices shall be made in boxes.

DD. The radius of bends in cables shall not be less than five times the diameter of the cable.

EE. Cables shall be secured by staples, straps, j-hooks, or similar fittings every 4-1/2-feet and within 12 inches of every cabinet, box and fitting.

FF. Do not pull cable sheaths back more than necessary to separate conductors.

GG. Do not score conductors when peeling back conductor insulation. Scored conductors will be replaced.

HH. Do not cut off strands from stranded conductors at terminations. Conductors with strands missing shall be replaced.

II. Kinked, torn, or twisted cable sheaths are unacceptable and shall be replaced.

JJ. Install wire and cables to avoid chemicals, cold temperature bending, and different lengths of conductors of same circuit.

KK. Make sure conduits are properly terminated, reamed and brushed before installation of wire and cables.

LL. Cable sheaths shall be held in place by strain relief fittings.

MM. Verify proper conductor location at each termination before energizing.

NN. All parallel conductors shall be of the same length, type, size and shall have the same connector pressures.

OO. Do not splice service entrance or feeder conductors.

PP. Maintain 18-inch clearance from all wires and cables to hot water pipes, steam pipes, and flues.

QQ. Route all cables parallel and perpendicular to walls. This includes cables installed above ceilings, in attics, and in crawl spaces.

3.05 INTERFACE WITH OTHER PRODUCTS

A. Identify wire and cable under provisions of 26 05 53 – Identification for Electrical Systems.

B. Identify each conductor with its circuit number or other designation indicated on Drawings in each junction box, switch, switchboard, control panel, and in each panelboard.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform field inspection and testing.

B. Inspect wire and cable for physical damage and proper connection.

C. Measure tightness of bolted connections and compare torque measurements with manufacturer's recommended values, if applicable. If not applicable, use NETA’s recommended values.

D. Verify continuity of each branch circuit conductor.

E. Check tightness of all connections.

3.07 USE OF THE FOLLOWING IS PROHIBITED

A. Aluminum conductors.

B. Wire nuts in damp or wet locations.

C. Copper-clad aluminum conductors.

END OF SECTION 26 05 19

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Grounding electrodes and conductors.

B. Equipment grounding conductors.

C. Bonding.

D. Chemicals.

E. Conduit.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 26 05 33 – Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems.

B. Section 26 05 19 – Low Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

B. UL 467 - Grounding and Bonding Equipment.

1.04 GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM

A. Metal underground water pipe, if any.

B. Metal frame of the building, if any.

C. Electrode.

D. Rod electrode.

E. “GEM” encased in direct contact with earth.

1.05 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Grounding System Resistance: No greater than 5 ohms.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 and Section 26 05 00.

B. Product Data: Provide data for grounding electrodes and connections.

C. Test Reports: Indicate overall resistance to ground and resistance of each electrode.

D. Manufacturer's Instructions: Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of exothermic connectors.

1.07 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 1.

B. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes.

1.08 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section.

1.09 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70.

B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ROD ELECTRODE

A. Material: Copper clad steel.

B. Diameter: 3/4 inch.

C. Length: 10 feet.

2.02 WIRE

A. Material: Stranded or solid copper.

B. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 requirements.

C. Wire shall conform to Section 26 05 19.

2.03 EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS

A. Cadweld.

B. Approved Equal.

2.04 CHEMICALS

A. Ground enhancement materials (50 lbs. minimum per rod).

B. Cadweld "GEM" system, or approved equal.

2.05 CONDUIT

A. Conduit shall conform to Section 26 05 33.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed around area where chemical ground is to be installed.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Auger a 3-inch diameter hole to a depth of 9-1/2 feet.

C. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. Drive rod 1 foot into ground. Make Cadweld connection. Pour chemicals around rod. Tamp around rod. Pour water in augered hole. Remove excess water from hole. Fill remainder of augered hole with soil. Tamp soil.

D. Provide grounding well pipe with cover at each rod location. Install well pipe top flush with finished grade.

E. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each feeder and branch circuit raceway. Terminate each end on suitable lug, bus or bushing.

F. Size and type of green equipment ground conductors and method of securing then to obtain electrical continuity and effective grounding as per National Electrical Code, Article 250. Conduit shall not be used for grounding.

G. Neutrals shall be grounded in accordance with the National Electrical Code.

H. All metal raceway system, including cabinets, conduit and boxes, shall be grounded in accordance with the National Electrical Code.

I. An equipment ground conductor shall be installed in all conduits.

J. Install a grounding electrode and grounding electrode conductor at the service equipment, meter, current transformer cabinet, and at each dry type transformer.

K. The grounding electrode shall be connected to the metal structure of all buildings with metal structures and to a 1-1/2 inch or larger cold-water pipe, if metallic. The ground connection to the metal structure shall be exothermic.

L. Install isolated ground conductors all the way back to the service equipment ground for 240- and 208-volt services.

M. All unburied grounding conductors shall be installed in conduit.

N. Provide grounding of pad-mounted transformer as required by the Utility.

O. Connect equipment ground conductor of branch circuits serving gas appliances to metallic gas lines. Do not use metallic gas lines as a grounding electrode of the electrical system.

P. Ground all metal non-current carrying equipment. Ensure that bonding breaks through paint to bare metallic surface of all painted metallic equipment.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect equipment grounding conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation.

B. Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fall-of-potential method.

END OF SECTION 26 05 26

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Conduit, cable and equipment supports.

B. Anchors and fasteners.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

B. NECA - National Electrical Contractors Association.

C. UL 514B - Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 and Section 26 05 00.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's catalog data for fastening systems.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by Product testing agency specified under Regulatory Requirements. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, installation, and starting of Product.

1.04 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70.

B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for purpose specified and shown.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Materials and Finishes: Provide adequate corrosion resistance.

B. Provide materials, sizes, and types of anchors, fasteners, and supports to carry the loads of equipment and conduit. Consider weight of wire in conduit when selecting products.

C. Perforated strap iron will not be acceptable as hanger or fastening material.

D. Plastic tie wraps will not be acceptable as support materials, except:
1. Inside enclosures to neatly train cables and wires.

E. Channels shall be galvanized and not painted.

F. All hardware shall be galvanized.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Provide anchors, fasteners, and supports in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation".

C. Do not fasten supports to pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, and other conduit.

D. Obtain permission from the Engineer before using powder-actuated anchors.

E. Obtain permission from the Engineer before drilling or cutting structural members.

F. Fabricate supports from structural steel or steel channel. Rigidly weld members or use hexagon head bolts to present neat appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Use spring lock washers under all nuts.

G. Install surface-mounted cabinets with minimum of four anchors. Provide blocks between studs to support anchors.

H. In wet and damp locations use steel channel supports to stand cabinets one inch off wall.

I. All conduits, both horizontal and vertical, shall be accurately supported. Each hanger shall be properly sized to fit supported conduit.

J. Where lines are supported under concrete construction, hanger rods shall be secured with concrete inserts.

K. All hangers shall be so located as to properly grade and support horizontal conduits without appreciable sagging of these lines.

L. Where multiple conduits are run horizontally at the same elevation and grade, they may be supported on trapezes of channels suspended on rods. Trapeze numbers, including suspension rods, shall be properly sized for number, size, and loaded weight of conduits to be supported.

M. Conduit supports shall be installed within 3 feet of each coupling, connector, and box.

N. Electrical contractor shall install his own supports for his equipment.

O. All 2 inch and larger conduits shall have a swivel hanger support equal to B-Line #B446 or #B446C.

END OF SECTION 26 05 29

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Rigid steel conduit.

B. Flexible metal conduit.

C. Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

D. Electrical metallic tubing.

E. Surface mounted raceway.

F. PVC conduit.

G. Fittings and conduit bodies.

H. Wall and ceiling outlet boxes.

I. Floor boxes.

J. Pull and junction boxes.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems.

B. Section 26 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.

C. Section 26 05 53 - Identification for Electrical Systems.

D. Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ANSI C80.1 - Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.

B. ANSI/NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit and Cable Assemblies.

C. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

D. NECA "Standard of Installation".

E. NEMA TC 3 - PVC Fittings to Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing.

F. UL 1 - Flexible Metal Conduit.

G. UL 5 - Surface Metal Raceways and Fittings

H. UL 6 - Rigid Metal Conduit.

I. UL 360 - Liquid-tight Flexible Steel Conduit.

J. UL 652 - Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit.

K. ANSI/NEMA OS 1 - Sheet-steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports.

L. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).

M. UL 38 - Boxes for Use with Fire-Protection Signaling Systems, Manually Actuated Signaling.

N. UL 50 - Cabinets and Boxes.

O. UL 514A - Metallic Outlet Boxes.

P. UL 514B - Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes.

Q. UL 996 - Electrical Outlet Boxes and Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations.

R. UL 1241 - Junctions Boxes for Swimming Pool Lighting Fixtures.

S. UL 1773 - Termination Boxes.

T. UL 65 - Wired Cabinets.

1.04 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Conduit Size: ANSI/NFPA 70.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 and Section 26 05 00.

B. Product Data: Provide for metallic conduit, flexible metal conduit, liquidtight flexible metal conduit, metallic tubing, non-metallic conduit, fittings, and conduit bodies.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency specified under Regulatory Requirements.

1.06 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Accurately record actual routing of conduits larger than 2 inches.

B. Submit under provisions of Division 1.

C. Accurately record actual locations and mounting heights of outlet, pull, and junction boxes.

1.07 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70.

B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for purpose specified and shown.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle Products to site.

B. Inspect all conduit for damage.

C. Protect conduit from corrosion and entrance of debris by storing above grade. Provide appropriate covering.

D. Protect PVC conduit from sunlight.

1.09 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on Drawings.

B. Verify routing and termination locations of conduit and openings prior to rough-in.

C. Route conduit as shown on Drawings in approximate locations unless specifically dimensioned. Route as required to complete wiring system.

D. Electrical boxes are shown on Drawings in approximate locations unless dimensioned. Install at location required for box to serve intended purpose. The exact location of all electrical boxes shall be as approved by Engineer who reserves the right to change any outlet for a distance of 6 feet in any direction from position shown on plans, before work is roughed-in, without extra charge.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Size: 3/4 inch unless otherwise specified.

B. Underground Installations:
   1. Conduit installed below grade shall be Schedule 40 PVC. All elbows and riser up thru floor slabs shall be galvanized rigid steel conduit (RSC).
   2. All conduit not installed under the floor slab shall be 24 inches below grade unless otherwise noted.

C. Outdoor Locations, Above Grade, and On Roofs: Use galvanized rigid steel conduit. On roofs install 4-inch by 4-inch square treated wooden blocks on roof to support rigid steel conduit within 3'-0" of each coupling and box and to support liquidtight flexible conduit every 3'-0".

D. Dry Locations:
   1. Concealed: Use electric metallic tubing.
   2. Exposed:
      a. Use galvanized rigid steel conduit or electric metallic tubing in unfinished areas only (Electric Room, Mechanical Room) unless noted otherwise.

E. Mechanical and Electrical Rooms:
   1. Use 6'-0" maximum length liquidtight flexible conduit for final connections to mechanical equipment and dry type transformers. Support all flexible conduit every 3'-0".
   2. Use galvanized rigid steel conduit where exposed.

F. In Slabs Above Grade: Use galvanized steel only. Conduits shall not cross each other. Refer to Drawings for specific notes for conduit in slab locations.

G. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT) is to be used for all HVAC equipment control wiring. The conduit system for HVAC temperature controls is to be furnished and installed by Division 23 in accordance with the requirements specified herein. Line voltage control work not specifically shown on the electrical drawings shall be furnished and installed by Division 23 with all line voltage work and all conduit work performed by licensed electricians.

2.02 RIGID STEEL CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Allied.
   2. Triangle.
   3. Engineer Approved.

B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI 80.1

C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: ANSI/NEMA FB 1; material to match conduit.

2.03 FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Allied.
   2. Triangle.
   3. Engineer Approved.

B. Description: Interlocked steel construction.

C. Fittings: ANSI/NEMA FB 1.

D. Maximum Length: 6'-0".

2.04 LIQUIDTIGHT METAL CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Allied.
   2. Triangle.
   3. Engineer Approved.

B. Description: Interlocked steel construction with PVC jacket.

C. Fittings: ANSI/NEMA FB 1.

D. Maximum Length: 6'-0".

2.05 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Allied.
   2. Triangle.
   3. Engineer Approved.

B. Description: ANSI C80.3; galvanized tubing.

C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: ANSI/NEMA FB 1; die-cast compression type.

2.06 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Carlon.
   2. Engineer Approved.

B. Description: NEMA TC 3; Schedule 40 PVC.

C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA TC 3.

2.07 OUTLET BOXES

A. Sheet Metal Outlet Boxes: ANSI/NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel.
   1. Luminaire and Equipment Supporting Boxes: Rated for weight of equipment supported, include 1/2-inch male fixture studs where required.
   2. Concrete Ceiling Boxes: Concrete type.
   3. Receptacle, single switch, and 2 gang switch boxes for wood studs shall be Raco #194 or #235 with plaster ring of proper depth.
   4. Receptacle, single switch, and 2 gang switch boxes for metal studs shall be Raco #196 or #235 with plaster ring for proper depth.
   5. Gang switches of 3 or more devices for wood or metal studs and exposed work shall be Raco #950 Series, appropriate gang box and raised cover.
   6. Lighting fixture outlet boxes for wood or metal studs, masonry walls, and furred ceilings shall be Raco #166, #167, or Raco #194 or #235 with plaster ring.
   7. Junction boxes for wood or metal studs, masonry walls, furred ceilings and interior exposed work shall be Raco #231, #232, #233, or #235.
   8. Receptacle boxes for masonry walls shall be Raco #695 or #191 with #785 device cover.
   9. Switches in 6 inch and wider masonry walls shall be 3-1/2-inch-deep masonry boxes of gang required. Masonry boxes in 4-inch walls shall be 2-1/2 inches deep.
   10. Television outlet boxes shall be Raco #246, 4-1/16-inch box with #836 device cover ring. Telephone outlet boxes shall be Raco #256.
   11. Outlet boxes for interior exposed work in unfinished areas shall be Raco #191, #192, #231, or #232 boxes with 1/2 inch raised, 4-inch square cover of appropriate configuration.
   12. Boxes, for interior exposed work on existing walls and ceilings in finished areas in existing buildings, where it is impossible to fish conduit down walls or above ceilings, shall be boxes as manufactured by the surface metal raceway manufacturer for the intended purpose.

B. Cast Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, aluminum. Provide gasketed cover by box manufacturer.

C. Boxes shall be oversized when required by Table 370-16(a) of the National Electrical Code.

D. Specialty A/V floor boxes shall be as scheduled on the drawing, ”FSR” or equal.

2.08 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

A. Sheet Metal Boxes: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel.

B. Surface-Mounted Cast Metal Box: NEMA 250, Type as required; flat-flanged, surface-mounted junction box.
   1. Material: Galvanized steel.

C. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless-steel cover screws.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install conduit in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation".

B. Install surface metal raceway in accordance with manufacturer's directions.

C. Arrange supports to prevent misalignment during wiring installation.

D. Support conduit using coated steel or malleable iron straps, lay-in adjustable hangers, clevis hangers, and split hangers. Supports shall be installed within 3 feet of every outlet box, junction box, panel, or other conduit terminations. Fastening of unbroken lengths shall be permitted to be increased to a distance of 5 feet where structural members do not readily permit fastening within 3 feet. Do not space supports further than 10 feet apart.

E. Group related conduits; support using conduit rack. Construct rack using steel channel.

F. Fasten conduit supports to building structure and surfaces under provisions of Section 26 05 29.

G. Do not support conduit with wire or perforated pipe straps. Remove wire used for temporary supports.

H. Do not attach conduit to ceiling support wires.

I. Arrange conduit to maintain headroom and present neat appearance.

J. Route all conduit parallel and perpendicular to walls. This includes conduit installed above ceilings, in attics, on roofs, and in crawl spaces.

K. Install insulated bushings or approved equivalent on each end of all conduit.

L. Maintain 12-inch clearance between conduit and surfaces with temperatures exceeding 104 degrees F.

M. Cut conduit square using saw or pipe cutter; de-burr cut ends.

N. Bring conduit to shoulder of fittings; fasten securely.

O. Install no more than equivalent of four 90-degree bends between boxes. Use factory elbows for all 90-degree bends in conduits 1" and larger.

P. Avoid moisture traps; provide junction box with drain fitting at low points in conduit system.

Q. Provide suitable fittings to accommodate expansion and deflection where conduit crosses expansion joints.

R. Use suitable caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture during construction.

S. Ground and bond conduit under provisions of Section 26 05 26.

T. Identify conduit under provisions of Section 26 05 53.

U. Provide suitable pull boxes in all conduit runs as required by the National Electrical Code

and as required to facilitate wire installation.

V. Holes for passage of conduits through all one-hour and two-hour drywall partitions shall be neatly cut to the required size. If holes are cut larger than necessary, they shall be covered with two (2) additional pieces of 5/8 inch type X gypsum wallboard, each 8 inches by 16 inches with a half circular cutout of the proper size, one (1) layer on one-hour partitions, and two (2) layers on two-hour partitions.

W. Holes for passage of conduits through one-hour, two-hour, and four-hour masonry walls shall be fireproofed. Fireproofing materials shall be as follows:
1. Cellular Glass Insulation: Pittsburgh Corning Corp. Foamglas "Regular" or UL rated or UNI-JAC UL rated pipe insulation, or approved equal.
2. Fire Retardant Putty: IPC Flamesafe Type FAS500 or FST600 Series, or improved equal, for one-hour and two-hour walls.
3. IPC/KB5 Mortar Seal, or approved equal (full depth of wall) for four-hour walls.

X. Holes for passage of conduits through masonry floors shall be fireproofed. Fireproofing material shall be Firestop Compound - IPC Flamesafe Type 500/FST 600, or approved equal, filled to full depth of slab. Minimum annular space around conduit shall be 3/16 inch.

Y. Refer to Architectural drawings for locations of fire-rated walls, ceilings, and floors.

Z. Support 2-1/2 inch and larger conduit in.

AA. All flexible conduit in Mechanical Rooms and outside shall be liquidtight flexible conduit.

BB. Conduits, which enter refrigerated areas, such as walk-in coolers and wall-in freezers, shall have a seal-off installed on the non-refrigerated side of the conduit where the conduit exits or enters the refrigerated area.

CC. Make sure conduits are properly terminated, reamed, and brushed before installation of wire or cable.

DD. Install bushings on all conduits.

EE. Structural Engineer shall approve placement of conduits in all concrete slabs, beams, and columns. See Structural Drawings for structural engineer’s name and address.

FF. Conduits which pass from an air-conditioned space to a non-air-conditioned space shall have sealoffs installed on non-air-conditioned side near wall.

GG. Ground metallic conduits.

HH. Install gasketed conduit hubs on all conduits exiting the top or sides of NEMA 3R enclosures.

II. Install electrical boxes as shown on Drawings, and as required for splices, taps, wire pulling, equipment connections, and compliance with regulatory requirements.

JJ. Install electrical boxes to maintain headroom and to present neat mechanical appearance.

KK. Inaccessible Ceiling Areas: Install outlet and junction boxes no more than 6 inches from ceiling access panel or from removable recessed luminaire.

LL. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements.

MM. Align adjacent wall-mounted outlet boxes for switches, thermostats, and similar devices with each other.

NN. Use flush mounting outlet boxes in finished areas, unless noted otherwise on the Drawings.

OO. Do not install flush mounting boxes back-to-back in walls; provide minimum 6-inch separation. Provide minimum 24-inch separation in acoustic rated walls. See Architectural floor plans for acoustic rated wall locations.

PP. Secure flush mounting box to interior wall and partition studs. Accurately position to allow for surface finish thickness.

QQ. Use stamped steel bridges to fasten flush mounting outlet box between studs.

RR. Install flush mounting box without damaging wall insulation or reducing the effectiveness.

SS. Use adjustable steel channel fasteners for hung ceiling outlet box.

TT. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires.

UU. Support boxes independently of conduit.

VV. Use gang box where more than one device is mounted together. Do not use sectional box.

WW. In other than masonry, use 4-inch square by 1-1/2-inch minimum box with plaster ring for single devices.

XX. Use cast outlet box in exterior locations exposed to the weather and wet locations.

YY. Use cast floor boxes for installations in slab on grade. See plans for specialty A/V floor boxes equal to FSR. Coordinate cover trim with floor covering thickness and type.

ZZ. Set floor boxes level.

AAA. Large Pull Boxes: Boxes larger than 100 cubic inches in volume or 12 inches in any dimension.
1. Interior Dry Locations: Use hinged enclosure.
2. Other Locations: Use surface-mounted cast metal box.

BBB. Locate boxes so outlets are not obstructed by pipes, ducts, or other items.

CCC. Boxes for light switches shall generally be located within 6 inches of door jamb.

DDD. Pullboxes shall be provided at points shown on plans or required to overcome mechanical difficulties due to arrangement of runs or the fixed characteristics of the building construction. No runs of over 100 feet shall be made without use of pullbox.

EEE. All boxes shall have covers. All boxes installed above a ceiling and installed in unfinished spaces (Mechanical and Electrical Rooms, etc.) shall have the covers clearly and legibly marked with the circuits contained within them.

FFF. All flush-mounted boxes shall come within 1/4 inch of finished non-combustible surfaces and shall be flush with finished combustible surfaces. Install box extensions, if after rough-in and wall construction, the boxes do not come out far enough.

GGG. Fireproof all poke-through devices in accordance with manufacturer's directions.

HHH. Ground all boxes. Ensure that bonding breaks through paint to bare metallic surface.

3.02 INTERFACE WITH OTHER PRODUCTS

A. Install conduit to preserve fire resistance of partitions and other elements.

B. Pullboxes shall be provided at points shown on the plans or required to overcome mechanical difficulties due to arrangement of runs or the fixed characteristics of the building construction.

C. All threaded conduit shall be secured to boxes, cabinets, panels, switches, etc. by means of a threaded bushing on the inside and locknutted on the box exterior and interior.

D. Locate flush mounting box in masonry wall to require cutting of masonry unit corner only. Coordinate masonry cutting to achieve neat opening.

E. Coordinate mounting heights and locations of outlets mounted above counters, branches, and backsplashes with Architect prior to rough-in.

F. Position outlet boxes to locate luminaires as shown on reflected ceiling plan.

3.03 THE FOLLOWING ARE PROHIBITED

A. EMT crimp-on, tap-on, indenter type fittings.

B. EMT set- screw fittings. Set-screw fittings on ends of flexible conduit are allowed.

C. PVC inside buildings, or above grade.

D. All thread nipples in other than dry locations.

E. Wooden plugs inserted in concrete or masonry units as bases for fastening conduits, tubing, boxes, cabinets, or other equipment.

F. Installation of conduit or tubing which has been crushed or deformed.

G. Where conductors #8AWG or larger are inside, the following fittings shall not be used:
1. 90° threaded hubs.
2. Pulling elbows.
3. Bushed elbows.
4. Short box connectors.
5. 90° connectors.
6. Entrance elbows.
7. Types LB, LL, LR, T, L, TA, TB, X, LBD, or LBDN conduit bodies.
8. Short elbows.

H. Type ENT tubing.

I. Armored cable.

J. Metal-clad cable.

K. EMT on roof, exposed, outside, in concrete, or underground.

L. Flexible or liquidtight flexible conduits concealed in walls or floors.

M. PVC elbows.

N. Storage of PVC in sunlight.

O. The use of heat to bend PVC conduit.

P. Surface non-metal raceway.

Q. Surface metal raceway in new buildings.

R. Surface metal raceway in damp or wet locations.

S. Flexible or liquidtight flexible conduits in lengths exceeding 6'-0".

T. The use of external coverclips on surface metal raceway.

U. All steel EMT fittings.

V. Flexible conduit connectors on which the flexible conduit is threaded.

W. Plastic boxes.

X. Fiberglass boxes.

END OF SECTION 26 05 33

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Nameplates and labels.

B. Wire and cable markers.

C. Trench tape.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 09 91 00 - Painting: Boxes.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 and Section 26 05 00.

B. Product Data: Provide catalog data for nameplates, labels, and markers.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by Product testing agency specified under regulatory requirements. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of Product.

1.05 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70.

B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for purpose specified and shown.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 NAMEPLATES AND LABELS

A. Nameplates: Engraved three-layer laminated plastic, white letters on black background.

B. Locations:
1. Each electrical distribution equipment (switchboards, panelboards, enclosed circuit breakers, motor control centers, transformers) and control equipment enclosure (starters, disconnect switches, etc.).

C. Letter Size:
1. Use 1/2-inch letters for identifying equipment designation and voltage.

D. Provide typewritten directory in each panelboard of circuit designations in clear/transparent protective envelope attached to inside of panelboard door.

E. Provide typewritten zone directory in each conventional fire alarm control panel in

clear/transparent, protective envelope attached to inside of central panel door.

F. Provide nameplate on inside of each panelboard and main indicating color code scheme for the voltage of that panelboard and main, nameplates to be red with white characters.

2.02 WIRE MARKERS

A. Description: Tape or tubing type wire markers.

B. Locations: Each conductor at panelboard gutters switchboard gutters, motor control center gutters, pull boxes, outlet and junction boxes, disconnect switches, motor starters, and at each load connection.

C. Legend:
1. Power and Lighting Circuits: Branch circuit or feeder number indicated on drawings.

2.03 TRENCH TAPE

A. Tape shall be detectable aluminum foil polyethylene laminate.

B. Tape shall be the following color and have the following wording:

Application	Color	Caution Wording
Cable TV	Orange	“Caution – Cable TV Line Buried Below”
Electrical	Red	“Caution – Electric Line Buried Below”
Telephone	Orange	“Caution – Telephone Line Buried Below:
Fiber Optic	Orange	“Caution – Buried Fiber Optic Cable”

C. Tape shall be equal to Panduit Type HTDU with width to match trench width.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive nameplates and labels.

3.02 APPLICATION

A. Install nameplate and label parallel to equipment lines.

B. Secure nameplate to equipment front using No. 4 round heat cadmium plated, steel self-tapping screws or nickel-plated brass plates.

C. Identify underground conduits using underground warning tape. Install one tape per trench at 6 inches below finished grade.

D. All fire alarm junction boxes and pullboxes shall be painted red where concealed or exposed in mechanical or electrical rooms.

E. Both ends of pullwires shall be identified by means of labels or tags, reading "PULL WIRE" and shall be numbered to refer to same pullwire.

F. Install nameplates at each circuit breaker on all switchboards and large panelboards.

G. Install wire markers on wires in each junction box, panelboard, switchboard, control panel, etc.

H. Install nameplates at each device within motor control centers.

I. Install directory of addresses and corresponding devices and locations in each addressable fire alarm and security control panels.

J. All security junction boxes and pullboxes shall be painted yellow where concealed or exposed in mechanical or electrical rooms.

K. Install labels on all telephone and computer cables.

L. All telephone junction boxes and pullboxes shall be painted white where concealed or exposed in mechanical or electrical rooms.

M. Paint all data junction boxes and pullboxes blue where concealed or exposed in mechanical or electrical rooms.

N. Paint all public address junction boxes and pullboxes dark gray where concealed or exposed in mechanical or electrical rooms.

O. Paint all television cable junction boxes or pullboxes black where concealed or exposed in mechanical or electrical rooms.

END OF SECTION 26 05 53

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. The contractor shall furnish short-circuit and protective device coordination studies as prepared by Square D Engineering Services, Cutler Hammer Engineering Services or Siemens Engineering Services.

B. The contractor shall furnish an Arc Flash Hazard Analysis Study per the requirements set forth in the current version of NFPA 70E -Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace. The arc flash hazard analysis shall be performed according to the IEEE Standard 1584 – 2002, the IEEE Guide for Performing Arc-Flash Calculations.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE):
1. IEEE 141 – Recommended Practice for Electric Power Distribution and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems
2. IEEE 242 – Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems
3. IEEE 399 – Recommended Practice for Industrial and Commercial Power System Analysis
4. IEEE 241 – Recommended Practice for Electric Power Systems in Commercial Buildings
5. IEEE 1015 – Recommended Practice for Applying Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers Used in Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.
6. IEEE 1584 -Guide for Performing Arc-Flash Hazard Calculations

B. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
1. ANSI C57.12.00 – Standard General Requirements for Liquid-Immersed Distribution, Power, and Regulating Transformers
2. ANSI C37.13 – Standard for Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures
3. ANSI C37.010 – Standard Application Guide for AC High Voltage Circuit Breakers Rated on a Symmetrical Current Basis
4. ANSI C 37.41 – Standard Design Tests for High Voltage Fuses, Distribution Enclosed Single-Pole Air Switches, Fuse Disconnecting Switches and Accessories.

C. The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
1. NFPA 70 -National Electrical Code, latest edition
2. NFPA 70E – Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. The studies shall be submitted to the design engineer prior to receiving final approval of the distribution equipment shop drawings and/or prior to release of equipment drawings for manufacturing. If formal completion of the study may cause delays in equipment shipments, approval from the Engineer may be obtained for a preliminary submittal of data to ensure that the selection of device ratings and characteristics will be satisfactory to properly select the distribution equipment. The formal study will be provided to verify preliminary findings.

1.04 SUBMITTALS FOR CONSTRUCTION

A. The results of the short-circuit, protective device coordination and arc flash hazard analysis studies shall be summarized in a final report. A minimum of five (5) bound copies of the complete final report shall be submitted. For large system studies, submittals requiring more than five (5) copies of the report will be provided without the section containing the computer printout of the short-circuit input and output data. Electronic PDF copies of the report shall be provided upon request.

B. The report shall include the following sections:
   1. Executive Summary including Introduction, Scope of Work and Results / Recommendations.
   2. Short-Circuit Methodology Analysis Results and Recommendations
   3. Short-Circuit Device Evaluation Table
   4. Protective Device Coordination Methodology Analysis Results and Recommendations
   5. Protective Device Settings Table
   6. Time-Current Coordination Graphs and Recommendations
   7. Arc Flash Hazard Methodology Analysis Results and Recommendations including the details of the incident energy and flash protection boundary calculations, along with Arc Flash boundary distances, working distances, Incident Energy levels and Personal Protection Equipment levels.
   8. Arc Flash Labeling section showing types of labels to be provided. Section will contain descriptive information as well as typical label images.
   9. One-line system diagram that shall be computer generated and will clearly identify individual equipment buses, bus numbers used in the short-circuit analysis, cable and bus connections between the equipment, calculated maximum short-circuit current at each bus location, device numbers used in the time-current coordination analysis, and other information pertinent to the computer analysis.

1.05 QUALIFICATIONS

A. The short-circuit, protective device coordination and arc flash hazard analysis studies shall be conducted under the responsible charge and approval of a Registered Professional Electrical Engineer skilled in performing and interpreting the power system studies.

B. The Registered Professional Electrical Engineer shall be an employee of the equipment manufacturer or an approved engineering firm.

C. The Registered Professional Electrical Engineer shall have experience in performing power system studies.

D. The approved engineering firm shall demonstrate experience with Arc Flash Hazard Analysis by submitting names of at least ten actual arc flash hazard analyses it has performed in the past year.

E. The engineering firm shall have experience in performing power system studies.

1.07 COMPUTER ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

A. The studies shall be performed using SKM Systems Analysis Power*Tools for Windows (PTW) software program.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 STUDIES

A. The contractor shall furnish an Arc Flash Hazard Analysis Study per NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace, reference Article 130.3 and Annex D. This study shall also include short-circuit and protective device coordination studies. All studies to be prepared by Square D Engineering Services.

2.02 DATA

A. Contractor shall furnish all data as required for the power system studies. The Engineer performing the short-circuit, protective device coordination and arc flash hazard analysis studies shall furnish the Contractor with a listing of required data immediately after award of the contract. The Contractor shall expedite collection of the data to assure completion of the studies as required for final approval of the distribution equipment shop drawings and/or prior to the release of the equipment for manufacturing.

B. Source combination may include present and future motors and generators.

C. Load data utilized may include existing and proposed loads obtained from Contract Documents provided by Owner, or Contractor.

D. If applicable, include fault contribution of existing motors in the study. The Contractor shall obtain required existing equipment data, if necessary, to satisfy the study requirements.

2.03 SHORT-CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

A. Transformer design impedances shall be used when test impedances are not available.

B. Provide the following:
   1. Calculation methods and assumptions
   2. Selected base per unit quantities
   3. One-line diagram of the system being evaluated that clearly identifies individual equipment buses, bus numbers used in the short-circuit analysis, cable and bus connections between the equipment, calculated maximum short-circuit current at each bus location and other information pertinent to the computer analysis
   4. The study shall include input circuit data including electric utility system characteristics, source impedance data, conductor lengths, number of conductors per phase, conductor impedance values, insulation types, transformer impedances and X/R ratios, motor contributions, and other circuit information as related to the short-circuit calculations.
   5. Tabulations of calculated quantities including short-circuit currents, X/R ratios, equipment short-circuit interrupting or withstand current ratings and notes regarding adequacy or inadequacy of the equipment rating.
   6. Results, conclusions, and recommendations. A comprehensive discussion section evaluating the adequacy or inadequacy of the equipment must be provided and include recommendations as appropriate for improvements to the system.

C. For solidly-grounded systems, provide a bolted line-to-ground fault current study for applicable buses as determined by the engineer performing the study.

D. Protective Device Evaluation:
   1. Evaluate equipment and protective devices and compare to short circuit ratings
   2. Adequacy of switchgear, motor control centers, and panelboard bus bars to withstand short-circuit stresses

3. Square D shall notify Owner in writing, of any circuit protective devices improperly rated for the calculated available fault current.

2.04 PROTECTIVE DEVICE TIME-CURRENT COORDINATION ANALYSIS

A. Protective device coordination time-current curves (TCC) shall be displayed on log-log scale graphs.

B. Include on each TCC graph, a complete title with descriptive device names.

C. Terminate device characteristic curves at a point reflecting maximum symmetrical or asymmetrical fault current to which the device is exposed.

D. Identify the device associated with each curve by manufacturer type, function, and, if applicable, tap, time delay, and instantaneous settings recommended.

E. Plot the following characteristics on the TCC graphs, where applicable:
1. Electric utility's overcurrent protective device
2. Medium voltage equipment overcurrent relays
3. Medium and low voltage fuses including manufacturer's minimum melt, total clearing, tolerance, and damage bands
4. Low voltage equipment circuit breaker trip devices, including manufacturer's tolerance bands
5. Transformer full-load current, magnetizing inrush current, and ANSI through-fault protection curves
6. Medium voltage conductor damage curves
7. Ground fault protective devices, as applicable
8. Pertinent motor starting characteristics and motor damage points, where applicable
9. Pertinent generator short-circuit decrement curve and generator damage point
10. The largest feeder circuit breaker in each motor control center and applicable panelboard.

F. Provide adequate time margins between device characteristics such that selective operation is provided, while providing proper protection.

G. Provide the following:
1. A One-line diagram shall be provided which clearly identifies individual equipment buses, bus numbers, device identification numbers and the maximum available short-circuit current at each bus when known.
2. A sufficient number of log-log plots shall be provided to indicate the degree of system protection and coordination by displaying the time-current characteristics of series connected overcurrent devices and other pertinent system parameters.
3. Computer printouts shall accompany the log-log plots and will contain descriptions for each of the devices shown, settings of the adjustable devices, and device identification numbers to aid in locating the devices on the log-log plots and the system one-line diagram.
4. The study shall include a separate, tabular printout containing the recommended settings of all adjustable overcurrent protective devices, the equipment designation where the device is located, and the device number corresponding to the device on the system one-line diagram
5. A discussion section which evaluates the degree of system protection and service continuity with overcurrent devices, along with recommendations as required for addressing system protection or device coordination deficiencies.

2.05 ARC FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS

A. The arc flash hazard analysis shall be performed according to the IEEE 1584 equations that are presented in NFPA70E-2004, Annex D. The arc flash hazard analysis shall be performed in conjunction with the short-circuit analysis (Section 2.03) and the protective device time-current coordination analysis (Section 2.04)

B. The flash protection boundary and the incident energy shall be calculated at significant locations in the electrical distribution system (switchboards, switchgear, motor-control centers, panelboards, busway and splitters) where work could be performed on energized parts.

C. Circuits 240V or less where available bolted short circuit current is less than 10 kA may be omitted from the computer model and will be assumed to have a hazard risk category 0 per NFPA 70E Table 130.7(C)(9)(a), including footnote 3.

D. Circuits 240V or less fed by transformers 112.5 kVA or less may be omitted from the computer model and will be assumed to have a hazard risk category 0 per IEEE 1584.

E. Working distances shall be based on IEEE 1584. The calculated arc flash protection boundary shall be determined using those working distances.

F. When appropriate, the short circuit calculations and the clearing times of the phase overcurrent devices will be retrieved from the short-circuit and coordination study model. Ground overcurrent relays should not be taken into consideration when determining the clearing time when performing incident energy calculations

G. The short-circuit calculations and the corresponding incident energy calculations for multiple system scenarios must be compared and the greatest incident energy must be uniquely reported for each equipment location in a single table. Calculations must be performed to represent the maximum and minimum contributions of fault current magnitude for normal and emergency operating conditions. The minimum calculation will assume that the utility contribution is at a minimum. Conversely, the maximum calculation will assume a maximum contribution from the utility. Calculations shall take into consideration the parallel operation of synchronous generators with the electric utility, where applicable as well as any stand-by generator applications.

   The Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis shall be performed utilizing mutually agreed upon facility operational conditions, and the final report shall describe, when applicable, how these conditions differ from worst-case bolted fault conditions.

H. The incident energy calculations must consider the accumulation of energy over time when performing arc flash calculations on buses with multiple sources. Iterative calculations must take into account the changing current contributions, as the sources are interrupted or decremented with time. Fault contribution from motors should be decremented as follows:
   1. Fault contribution from induction motors should not be considered beyond 5 cycles.

I. For each piece of ANSI rated equipment with an enclosed main device, two calculations shall be made. A calculation shall be made for the main cubicle, sides, or rear; and shall be based on a device located upstream of the equipment to clear the arcing fault. A second calculation shall be made for the front cubicles and shall be based on the equipment's main device to clear the arcing fault. For all other non-ANSI rated equipment, only one calculation shall be required and it shall be based on a device located upstream of the equipment to clear the arcing fault.

J. When performing incident energy calculations on the line side of a main breaker (as required per above), the line side and load side contributions must be included in the fault calculation.

K. Mis-coordination should be checked amongst all devices within the branch containing the immediate protective device upstream of the calculation location and the calculation should utilize the fastest device to compute the incident energy for the corresponding location.

L. Arc Flash calculations shall be based on actual overcurrent protective device clearing time. A maximum clearing time of 2 seconds will be used based on IEEE 1584-2002 section B.1.2. Where it is not physically possible to move outside of the flash protection boundary in less than 2 seconds during an arc flash event, a maximum clearing time based on the specific location shall be utilized.

M. Provide the following:
1. Results of the Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis shall be submitted in tabular form, and shall include device or bus name, bolted fault and arcing fault current levels, flash protection boundary distances, working distances, personal-protective equipment classes and AFIE (Arc Flash Incident Energy) levels.
2. The Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis shall report incident energy values based on recommended device settings for equipment within the scope of the study.
3. The Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis may include recommendations to reduce AFIE levels and enhance worker safety.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FIELD ADJUSTMENT

A. Contractor shall adjust relay and protective device settings according to the recommended settings table provided by the coordination study.

Field adjustments to be completed by switchgear manufacturer services under the separate Startup and Acceptance Testing contract portion of project specifications.

B. Contractor shall make minor modifications to equipment as required to accomplish conformance with short circuit and protective device coordination studies.

3.02 ARC FLASH LABELS Square D Engineering Services shall provide a 4.0 in. x 4.0 in. Brady thermal transfer type label of high adhesion polyester for each work location analyzed.

A. The labels shall be designed according to the following standards:
1. UL969 – Standard for Marking and Labeling Systems
2. ANSI Z535.4 – Product Safety Signs and Labels
3. NFPA 70 (National Electric Code) – Article 110.16

B. The label shall include the following information:
1. System Voltage
2. Flash protection boundary
3. Personal Protective Equipment category
4. Arc Flash Incident energy value (cal/cm^2)
5. Limited, restricted, and prohibited approach boundaries
6. Study report number and issue date

C. Labels shall be printed by a thermal transfer type printer, with no field markings.

D. Arc flash labels shall be provided for equipment as identified in the study and the respective equipment access areas per the following:
   1. Floor Standing Equipment - Labels shall be provided on the front of each individual section. Equipment requiring rear and/or side access shall have labels provided on each individual section access area. Equipment line-ups containing sections with multiple incident energy and flash protection boundaries shall be labeled as identified in the Arc Flash Analysis table.
   2. Wall Mounted Equipment – Labels shall be provided on the front cover or a nearby adjacent surface, depending upon equipment configuration.
   3. General Use Safety labels shall be installed on equipment in coordination with the Arc Flash labels. The General Use Safety labels shall warn of general electrical hazards associated with shock, arc flash, and explosions, and instruct workers to turn off power prior to work.

Label Installation

E. Labels shall be field installed by Square D Services. The technician providing the installation shall have completed an 8-Hour instructor led Electrical Safety Training Course with includes NFPA 70E material including the selection of personal protective equipment.

3.03 ARC FLASH TRAINING

A. The vendor supplying the Arc Flash Hazard Analysis shall train the owner's qualified electrical personnel of the potential arc flash hazards associated with working on energized equipment (minimum of 4 hours). The training shall be certified for continuing education units (CEUs) by the International Association for Continuing Education Training (IACET) or equivalent. The trainer shall be an authorized OSHA Outreach instructor.
B. The vendor supplying the Arc Flash Hazard Analysis shall offer instructor led and online NFPA 70E training classes.

END OF SECTION 26 05 73

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Branch circuit panelboards.

B. Distribution panelboards.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 09 91 00 - Painting: Touchup.

B. Section 26 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.

C. Section 26 05 53 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Engraved nameplates.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. NECA (National Electrical Contractors Association) "Standard of Installation."

B. NEMA AB 1 - Molded Case Circuit Breakers.

C. NEMA PB 1 - Panelboards.

D. NEMA PB 1.1 - Instructions for Safe Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or less.

E. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

F. UL 67 - Panelboards.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 and Section 26 05 00.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate outline and support point dimensions, voltage, main bus ampacity, integrated short circuit ampere rating, circuit breaker arrangement and sizes.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by Product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, installation, and starting of Product.

1.05 RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Record actual locations of Products; indicate actual branch circuit arrangement.

1.06 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Maintenance Data: Include spare parts data listing; source and current prices of replacement parts and supplies; and recommended maintenance procedures and intervals.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with NECA Standard of Installation.

1.08 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with documented experience.

1.09 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Furnish products listed and classified by UL as suitable for purpose specified and indicated.

1.10 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings.

1.11 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Provide two of each panelboard key.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Square D.

B. Siemens/ITE.

C. Cutler-Hammer.

2.02 PANELBOARDS

A. Panelboards: NEMA PB1, circuit breaker type.

B. Panelboard Bus: Tin-plated copper, ratings as indicated. Provide copper ground bus in each panelboard; provide insulated ground bus where scheduled.

C. Minimum short circuit rating, shall be as indicated on the Drawings. Panelboards shall have a fully rated interrupting rating. Series-rated equipment will not be accepted.

D. Molded Case Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1, bolt-on type thermal magnetic trip circuit breakers, with common trip handle for all poles. Provide circuit breakers UL listed as Type SWD for lighting circuits. Provide UL Class A ground fault interrupter circuit breakers where scheduled. Do not use tandem circuit breakers. Provide circuit breakers UL listed as Type HACR for air conditioning equipment branch circuits.

E. Enclosure: NEMA PB 1, Type 1, or 3R as indicated on the Drawings.

F. Cabinet box: 6 inches deep; width: 20 inches for 240 volt and less panelboards.

G. Cabinet Front: Surface cabinet front with concealed trim clamps, concealed hinge, and flush lock all keyed alike. Finish in manufacturer's standard gray enamel.

2.03 MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING PANELBOARDS

A. Provide and install all bus extensions, bus stabs, enclosures, etc. to install circuit breakers in existing panelboards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install panelboards in accordance with NEMA PB 1.1.

B. Install panelboards plumb. Provide supports in accordance with Section 26 05 29.

C. Install panelboards with middle at 48 inches, if less than 6'-6" tall. If panelboard is taller than 6'-6 inches, install with top at 7'-6".

D. Provide filler plates for unused spaces in panelboards.

E. Provide typed circuit directory for each branch circuit panelboard. Revise directory to reflect circuiting changes required to balance phase loads.

F. Provide engraved plastic nameplates under the provisions of Section 26 05 53.

G. Provide a minimum of four (4) spare 20A/1P circuit breakers in each branch circuit panelboard or as indicated on the drawings.

H. Install all screws and bolts in coverplates.

I. Install knockout plugs in all unused openings in enclosure.

J. Install nameplates on all circuit breakers of large panelboards.

K. Bolt panelboards to mounting surface.

L. Panelboards installed on basement walls or outside on exterior walls shall be installed on 1-1/2-inch channel.

M. The first section of multi-section panelboards shall have feed-through lugs. Contractor shall install conductors with ampacities equal to the bus rating of the panelboards, from the feed-through lugs to the main lugs only of Section #2 panelboard.

N. Touchup scratched or marred surfaces to match original finish.

O. Neatly form wire inside of panelboard.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Measure steady state load currents at each panelboard feeder; rearrange circuits in the panelboard to balance the phase loads to within 20 percent of each other. Maintain proper phasing for multi-wire branch circuits.

B. Visual and Mechanical Inspection: Inspect for physical damage, proper alignment, anchorage, and grounding. Check proper installation and tightness of connections using calibrated torque wrench for circuit breakers, bus stabs, and busses.

END OF SECTION 26 24 16

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Wall switches.

B. Receptacles.

C. Occupancy Sensors.

D. Device plates.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 26 05 33 - Boxes.

B. Section 26 05 53 - Electrical Identification: Labels on computer outlets.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. NEMA WD 1 - General Purpose Wiring Devices.

B. NEMA WD 6 - Wiring Device Configurations.

C. UL 20 - General Use Snap Switches.

D. UL 498 - Attachment Plugs and Receptacles.

E. UL 894 - Switches for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations.

F. UL 1010 - Receptacle Plug Combinations for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 and Section 26 05 00.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's catalog information showing dimensions, colors, and configurations.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions:
   1. Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency specified under regulatory requirements.
   2. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, operation, and installation of product.

1.05 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70.

B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for purpose specified and shown.

1.06 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Provide protective rings and split nozzles as required and as specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NO SUBSTITUTIONS)

2.01 WALL SWITCHES

A. Single Pole Switch:
1. Hubbell #1221.
2. Pass & Seymour #20AC1.
3. Cooper Wiring Devices #2221.
4. Leviton #1221.

B. Double Pole Switch:
1. Hubbell #1222.
2. Pass & Seymour #20AC2.
3. Cooper Wiring Devices #2222.
4. Leviton #1222.

C. Three-way Switch:
1. Hubbell #1223.
2. Pass & Seymour #20AC3.
3. Cooper Wiring Devices #2223.
4. Leviton #1223.

D. Four-way Switch:
1. Hubbell #1224.
2. Pass & Seymour #20AC4.
3. Cooper Wiring Devices #2224.
4. Leviton #1224.

2.02 RECEPTACLES

A. Single Convenience Receptacle:
1. Hubbell #5361.
2. Pass & Seymour #5361.
3. Cooper Wiring Devices #5361.
4. Leviton #5361.

B. Duplex Convenience Receptacle:
1. Hubbell #5362.
2. Pass & Seymour #5362.
3. Cooper Wiring Devices #5362.
4. Leviton #5362.

C. GFCI Receptacle:
1. Hubbell #GF5352.
2. Pass & Seymour #2091.
3. Cooper Wiring Devices #XGF20.
4. Leviton #GF5352.

D. Special Purpose Receptacle:
1. Type, NEMA configuration and voltage as specified on Drawings as manufactured by:
   a. Hubbell.

b. Pass & Seymour.
c. Cooper Wiring Devices.
d. Leviton.

E. Color of devices as selected by Architect/Engineer.

2.03 OCCUPANCY SENSORS

A. APPROVED MANUFACTURES
1. Sensor Switch
2. Engineer Approved

B. TYPE: Sensors shall be “Dual Technology” unless otherwise noted on plans

C. INSTALLATION
1. The Occupancy Sensor system shall sense the presence of human activity within the desired space and fully control the “On” / “Off” function of the lights.
2. Time Delay settings shall be set at 10 minutes. This delay selection is based on lamp life vs. energy savings and sensor performance. Corridors and Bathroom time delay shall be set for 30 minutes to provide safety in such areas.
3. Contractor shall adjust sensor sensitivity so the device will operate properly.
4. Manufacture specified on drawings is specific to design. If an alternate manufacture is selected, the contractor is responsible for additional sensors, power pack, and additional equipment to meet the design needs. Also, contractor is to provide manufactures drawings with sensor coverage located on drawings. The revised drawing shall be included with the shop drawings. Alternate plan will only be approved once the engineer has reviewed this information.

2.04 WALL PLATES

A. Cover Plates: Stainless steel.

B. Weatherproof Enclosures:
1. Receptacles in wet locations shall be installed with an outlet enclosure clearly marked "Suitable for Wet Locations While in Use”. There shall be a gasket between the enclosure and the mounting surface, and between the cover and the base to assure proper seal.
2. The enclosure must employ stainless steel mounting hardware and be constructed of impact resistant polycarbonate. The outlet enclosure shall be UL listed and shall be as manufactured by TayMac Corporation, or approved equal.

C. Wall-mounted Occupancy Sensors: Coverplates shall be suitable for sensor type and shape.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify conditions.

B. Verify outlet boxes are installed at proper height.

C. Verify wall openings are neatly cut and will be completely covered by wall plates.

D. Verify branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to wiring devices.

E. Verify color of all devices and coverplates.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.

B. Clean debris from outlet boxes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install devices plumb and level.

C. Install single and double pole switches with OFF position down.

D. Connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.

E. Install plates on switch, receptacle, and blank outlets in all areas.

F. Connect wiring devices by wrapping conductor around screw terminal in clockwise direction and tightening screw. Where wiring device has two (2) plates tightened by a screw, this method may be used. However, other back-connected wiring devices, which depend upon a metal spring action, are not allowed.

G. Use jumbo size plates for outlets installed in masonry walls.

H. Install galvanized steel plates on outlet boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings, and on surface mounted outlets.

I. All plates shall be secured by means of screws with heads matching plates.

J. Vertically mounted receptacles shall be installed with equipment grounds down, unless local codes require otherwise. Horizontally mounted receptacles shall be installed with equipment grounds to the right, unless local codes require otherwise. Regardless, all receptacles, including GFCI receptacles, shall be installed in the same way with the ground, turned in the same direction.

K. Install labels on computer outlets.

3.04 INTERFACE WITH OTHER PRODUCTS

A. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Section 26 05 33 to obtain mounting heights specified and indicated on Drawings.

B. Install wall switches 48 inches above finished floor to the center of the box.

C. Install convenience receptacle 18 (vertically oriented) inches above finished floor unless noted otherwise on Drawings.

D. Install convenience receptacle 6 (horizontally oriented) inches above finished counter.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect each wiring device for defects.

B. Operate each wall switch with circuit energized and verify proper operation.

C. Verify that each receptacle device is energized.

D. Test each receptacle device for proper polarity.

E. Test each GFCI receptacle device for proper operation.

F. Check tightness of all conductor connections.

3.06 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level.

END OF SECTION 26 27 26

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Fusible switches.

B. Non-fusible switches.

C. Fuses.

D. Enclosed circuit breakers.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ASME A17.1 - Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators.

B. NECA (National Electrical Contractors Association) “Standard of Installation”.

C. NEMA AB 1 - Molded-Case Circuit Breakers.

D. NEMA KS 1 - Enclosed Switches.

E. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

F. UL 50 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment.

G. UL 98 - Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches.

H. UL 198C - High Interrupting Capacity Fuses; Current Limiting Type.

I. UL 198E - Class R fuses.

J. UL 363 - Knife Switches.

K. UL 489 - Molded-Case Circuit Breakers and Circuit Breaker Enclosures.

L. UL 1066 - Low Voltage AC and DC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures.

M. UL 1332 - Organic Coatings for Steel for Outdoor-Use Electrical Equipment Enclosure.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 09 91 00 - Painting: Touchup.

B. Section 26 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.

C. Section 26 05 53 - Identification for Electrical Systems.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 and Section 26 05 00.

B. Product Data: Provide switch ratings and enclosure dimensions.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by Product testing agency specified under Regulatory Requirements. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, installation, and starting of Product.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with NECA Standard of Installation.

1.06 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Furnish products listed and classified by UL as suitable for purpose specified and shown.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Disconnect switches shall be heavy duty, as manufactured by,
   1. Square D
   2. Siemens ITE
   3. Cutler-Hammer

2.02 ENCLOSED SWITCHES

A. Fusible Switch Assemblies: NEMA KS 1, Type HD load interrupter enclosed knife switch, with externally operable handle interlocked to prevent opening front cover with switch in ON position. Handle lockable in OFF position. Fuse clips: Designed to accommodate Class R fuses.

B. Non-fusible Switch Assemblies: NEMA KS 1, Type HD load interrupter enclosed knife switch with externally operable handle interlocked to prevent opening front cover with switch in ON position. Handle lockable in OFF position.

C. Enclosures: NEMA KS 1.
   1. Interior Dry Locations: Type 1.
   2. Exterior Locations: Type 3R.

2.03 ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. Enclosures: NEMA KS 1.
   1. Interior Dry Locations: Type 1.
   2. Exterior Locations: Type 3R, lockable.

B. Minimum integrated short circuit rating as indicated on the Drawings shall be fully rated rating. Series-Rated equipment will not be accepted.

C. Molded Case Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1, bolt-on type thermal magnetic trip circuit breakers, with common trip handle for all poles. Provide circuit breakers UL listed as Type SWD for lighting circuits. Provide UL Class A ground fault interrupter circuit breakers where scheduled. Do not use tandem circuit breakers. Provide circuit breakers UL listed as Type HACR for air conditioning equipment branch circuits.

D. Cabinet: Finish in manufacturer's standard gray enamel.

E. 480Y277 volt main circuit breakers rated 1000 amperes or more shall have ground fault protection.

2.04 FUSES

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Bussman.
   2. Gould-Shawmut.
   3. Little.

B. Description: Dual element, current limiting, time delay, one-time fuse, 600 volt, UL 198E, Class RK 1.

C. Interrupting Rating: 200,000 rms amperes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install the electrical device where indicated.

B. Install fuses in fusible disconnect switches.

C. Install equipment ground bus in enclosed circuit breaker / switch.

D. Provide adhesive label on inside door of each switch indicating UL fuse class and size for replacement.

E. Provide label on outside cover as directed by Section 26 05 53 - Identification for Electrical Systems.

F. Provide three (3) spare fuses of each type utilized.

G. Bolt enclosed circuit breaker / switch to mounting surface in accordance with Section 26 05 29.

H. Where wall-mounted circuit breaker / switches are mounted to be operated from floor or grade, install switch with middle of switch at 48 inches, if switch is less than 6'-6" tall. If switch is taller than 6'-6" tall, install switch with top of switch at 7'-6".

I. When the electrical devices are installed on exterior basement walls or outside, the switches shall be mounted on 1-1/2-inch channels.

J. Enclosed switches for wall-mounted exhaust fans installed higher than 8’ from the floor, shall be installed high on the wall next to the exhaust fan.

K. Install nameplate on disconnect switch with designation of equipment being served by switch. If main switch, install “Main Disconnect” nameplate.

L. Touchup scratched or marred surfaces to match original finish.

M. Connect elevator battery lowering device to auxiliary contact of elevator disconnect switch.

N. Neatly form wires inside switches.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Check tightness of conductor lugs using calibrated torque wrench.

END OF SECTION 26 28 16